

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY

ANNEXURES

of the

**4TH ORDINARY COUNCIL MEETING
FOR THE YEAR 2017**

held on

WEDNESDAY, 30 AUGUST 2017

at

15h00

**COUNCIL CHAMBERS, CIVIC CENTRE,
WELKOM**



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER AND COGTA
WARD COMMITTEE SECRETARIES WORKSHOP- REPORT AND MINUTES TAKING

DATE : 10 AUGUST 2017
 VENUE : TS DU PLESSIS, MATJHABENG MAIN BUILDING
 TIME : 9:00

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION / WNO	CONTACT	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Nabane Leeu Thelbano	14	0794892812	nabane200@gmail.com	
MAKOTI THOBAMILE LETS	SET 10	0638035662	—	
Alister Motšopane, KOTO	32	0535626262	alistermotshopane@gmail.com	
GAY MOYA	15	028717324	—	
Tumelo Tlazsi	17	0718175445	—	
Vuyiswa Nelisi	23	0710202110	vuyiswa.nelisi@gmail.com	
Pinks Mphuti	26	0818351833	—	



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER AND COGTA
WARD COMMITTEE SECRETARIES WORKSHOP- REPORT AND MINUTES TAKING

DATE : 10 AUGUST 2017
 VENUE : TS DU PLESSIS, MATJHABENG MAIN BUILDING
 TIME : 9:00

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION WNO	CONTACT	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Vuyiswa Bonati	14	0739412469	—	
Tebogo Motlotlo	21	0731787136	tebogo.motlotlo@gmail.com	
Pales Mfajago	25	072060075	pales.mfajago@gmail.com	
Motsame Baloyi	16	071921879	—	
Nelson Mofatlonga Nelson	23	0222084205	nelsonofatlonga@gmail.com	
SELLORINE PAULINA MTHLARE	22	06640416123	—	
Mmama Thembani Masse	18	07233002003	mmama.masse	



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER AND COGTA
WARD COMMITTEE SECRETARIES WORKSHOP- REPORT AND MINUTES TAKING

DATE : 10 AUGUST 2017
VENUE : TS DU PLESSIS, MATJHABENG MAIN BUILDING
TIME : 9:00

NAME & SURNAME	DESIGNATION WRED	CONTACT	EMAIL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE
Maricita ELA LETSATE	20	0796636889		
Kelebegile Mafelatsoe	35	0785770611		
PN MAKAPE	8	0768258487	event+makape@gmail.com	
Nthofela Ramatusa	31	083 750 1940		
Alice Moletsane	11	0716146368	alice.moletsane8@gmail.com	
Frank Mmabatho	FSCOSTER	0769820947	frankbatho@gorogosha.co.za	
Isane Velebanyi	36	0785761786		

Councilors Training Schedule
Training Program Details

Name of Training	Paperless Council
Total Number of Hours	30 minutes - 2 hours
Program Start Date	13-Jun-17
Program End Date	15-Jun-17
Training Coordinator	PLM Rakotsoane

Training Summary

Training Modules	Number of Hours
Paperless Council Training Manual - Core	Forty-five (45) minutes
Paperless Council Training Manual - Core	Forty-five (45) minutes
Paperless Council Training Manual - Core	Two (2) hours
Paperless Council Training Manual - Manager	Thirty (30) minutes
Paperless Council Training Manual - Section	Thirty (30) minutes

Detailed Training Schedule

Date:	13-Jun-17		
Time	Trainees/Participants	Location	Trainer
09H00 - 09H45	Cllr. Liphoko, S.J	ICT Training Room Gr. Floor	P.M Kodisang & PLM Rakotsoane
	Cllr. Molekosa P.M.I		
	Cllr. Ramalefane, S		
	Cllr. Moshoenou, Z.S		
	Cllr. Thelengoane, T.J		
	Cllr. Tlale, K.R		

Cllr. Mosia, T			
Cllr. Mokhomo, H.A			
Cllr. Daly, A			
Date:	13-Jun-17		
Time	Trainees/Participants	Location	Trainer
10H15 - 11H00	Cllr. Khotulile, M.J	ICT Training Room Gr. Floor	P.M Kodisang & PLM Rakotsoane
	Cllr. Babenhorst, M.J.M		
	Cllr. Lethlape, T.W		
	Cllr. Masina, K.N		
	Cllr. Moipatle, K.S.V		
	Cllr. Styger, A		
	Cllr. Taljaard, S.D.M		
	Cllr. Ntsebeng, M.H		
Date:	13-Jun-17		
Time	Trainees/Participants	Location	Trainer
11H30 - 12H15	MMC: Morris, V.R.Q	ICT Training Room Gr. Floor	Mr. P.M Kodisang & P.L.M Rakotsoane
	MMC: Khalipha, T.D		
	MMC: Direko, D.R		
	MMC: Lushaba, T.B		
	MMC: Manese, S.D		
	MMC: Radebe, M.L		
	MMC: Radebe, M.C		
	Council Whip: Cllr. Sephiri, M.J		
	Exe. Mayor: Cllr. Speelman, N.W		
	Speaker: Cllr. Stofile, B		

	Senior Manager Office of the Speaker: Mr. Rabulana, L		
	Chief of Staff : Mr. Martins, M		
Date:	13-Jun-17		
Time	Trainees/Participants	Location	Trainer
12H45 - 13H30	Cllr. Schlebuch, C.J Cllr. Badenhorst, H.S Cllr. Van Rooyen, M.S Cllr. Van Schalkwyk, H.C.T Cllr. Jacobs, A.J Cllr. Macingwane, M.E Cllr. Marais, J.S Cllr. Sengesi, M.E Cllr. Khetsi, L.E	ICT Training Room Gr. Floor	P.M Kodisang & PLM Rakot
Date:	14-Jun-17		
Time	Trainees/Participants	Location	Trainer
09H00 - 11H00	Cllr. Sebotsa, M Cllr. Mahlambu, B.H Cllr. Monjovo, N.E Cllr. Masiemyane, T.D Cllr. Chaka, M Cllr. Ntuli, B.B Cllr. Meli, T.S Cllr. Moloja, N Cllr. Ramatisa, P Cllr. Nonka, B	ICT Training Room Gr. Floor	P.M Kodisang & PLM Rakot

	Cllr. Pholo, S		
Date:	14-Jun-17		
Time	Trainees/Participants	Location	Trainer
11H30 - 13H30	Cllr. Poo, I Cllr. Mphikeleli, M.A Cllr. Nthako, T.D Cllr. Tsatsa, S.J Cllr. Mafa, D.M Cllr. Botha, P.F Cllr. Mafaisa, M.G Cllr. Manenya, A.J Cllr. Mthebere, N.A Cllr. Manzana, N.K	ICT Training Room Gr. Floor	P.M Kodisang & PLM Rakot
Date:	14-Jun-17		
Time	Trainees/Participants	Location	Trainer
14H00 - 16H00	Cllr. Nqoobo, M.E Cllr. Phofeli, N.M Cllr. Presente, L.N Cllr. Rakaki, M.M Cllr. Sithole, M.A Cllr. Thelingoane, N.E Cllr. Tsupa, M.R MMC: Kabi, M MMC: Tshopo, M.E MMC: Mawela, V.E	ICT Training Room Gr. Floor	P.M Kodisang & PLM Rakot



kwinana & partners inc

119. First Avenue, Fauland, Johannesburg, 2195

1,U Sox 781278 Sandton 2146, I. +27 11 057 1016/7. f. +27 86 561 7741, Dom(48 Rosebank, www.kp.co.za



MINISTER

DEPARTMENT OF COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

87 HAMILTON STREET

ARCADIA

PRETORIA

0083

PER EMAIL: ministry@cogta.gov.za / Benr@cogta.gov.za / lanw@cogta.gov.za
lagadlmail@cogta.gov.za

ATTENTION: HONOURABLE MINISTER DES VAN ROOYEN, MP
 FREE STATE MEMBER OF EXECUTIVE COUNCIL
 FOR COOPERATIVE GOVERNANCE AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS
 1ST FLOOR, LEBOHANG BUILDING
 CNR ST ANDREWS & MARKGRAAF STREETS
 BLOEMFONTEIN
 9301

Email: hodfs@cogta.gov.za

ATTENTION: HONOURABLE MEC S NTOMBELA, MPL

SPEAKER OF MATJHABENG COUNCIL
 MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
 CIVIC CENTRE STATEWAY

WELKOM

Email: bheke.stofile@matjhabeng.co.za

ATTENTION: COUNCILLOR STOFILE

Your reference

Our reference

Date

Mr Kwinana/Tendai

13 July 2017

Dear Sirs

OUR CLIENT: ECONOMIC FREEDOM FIGHTERS ("EFF")

RE: PREVENTION OF EFF NEWLY APPOINTED COUNCILLORS FROM DISCHARGING

THEIR ELECTORATE MANDATE IN MATJHABENG COUNCIL, WELKOM, FREE STATE

Kwinana & Partners Inc. Reg. No. 2008/00943/21

Directors: T.S. Kwinana, B. Uris (Unisa), LLB (Rhodes), L.V. Mthayise.

B Uris LLB (UDW), M.M.Wakaba, B Uris LLB (Unisa)



1. We act on behalf of our client, the Economic Freedom Fighters ("the EFE).
2. Our client has advised us that the Speaker of Matjhabeng Local Municipality has prevented access to the EFF's newly appointed councillors on some policy reason of the dress codes.
3. We wish to bring to the attention of the parties to whom this correspondence is addressed that the conduct by the Speaker of Matjhabeng Local Municipality in preventing the EFF's councillors from accessing the Council Chambers for purposes of discharging this mandate bestowed on them by the South African electorate who voted for the EFF in the August 2016 local government elections.
4. The actions of the Speaker of the Matjhabeng Local Municipality is unlawful and unconstitutional.
5. Intact, our client had instructed us, as we hereby do, to bring to all the representatives herein's attention that the Eastern Cape High Court pronounced on the matter in the judgment of the Honourable Judge Mbenenge In the matter between the Err vs the Speaker of Buffalo City Metropolitan Council & 3 Others under case number EL14/2016 & ECD3520/16 handed down on 22 November 2016. We attach herewith an order of the court in respect therein.
6. The aforesaid High Court decision is binding on all Speakers of Municipalities, Mayors of Municipalities and the MEC's for Provincial Departments of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs, which includes all the representatives herein.
7. Such decision has not been appealed and/or has not been overturned by any decision of a court of law.
8. Accordingly, the EFF hereby notifies you of the existence of such court decision as from date herein, no party who is a recipient herein can plead ignorance of the judgment.
9. In the circumstances. we are hereby informing you that our client has advised all its Councillors at Matjhabeng Local Municipality to report for their duties as enrolled to them by the electorate of South Africa which starts with the first Council meeting today.



10. Anybody who prevents the EFF Councillors from attending all Council meetings will be acting in contempt of court and the EFF will apply for an order against such person's arrest,
11. Be guided accordingly.
12. Our client has further instructs us to place on record, as we hereby do, that the EFF will not tolerate the turning of the state into a rogue state mainly by the ANC and its sinning ship led by a President who has breached his constitutional obligation.
13. For the record, any person who acts in contempt of the court order mentioned herein risks a court order for his arrest and costs order in his personal capacity. Be warned.

Yours faithfully,

KWINANA & PARTNERS INC
per: THABO KWINANA

CC: MAYOR

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Email; info@matjhabeng.co.za

ATTENTION: MAYOR SPEELMAN

EL 1420/16

ECD3520/16

IN THE HIGH COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA
EAST LONDON CIRCUIT LOCAL DIVISION
22 NOVEMBER 2016
BEFORE THE HONOURABLE MR JUSTICE MBENENGE
IN THE MATTER BETWEEN:

ECONOMIC FREEDOM FIGHTERS

and

SPEAKER OF THE BUFFALO CITY

METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

MAYOR OF THE BUFFALO CITY

Applicant

METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

BUFFALO CITY METROPOLITAN COUNCIL

THE EASTERN CAPE MEMBER OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL **1st Respondent**

FOR CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE

AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

2nd Respondent

Having heard Mr Tshangana for the Applicants and Advocate Zilwa, for the Respondents and having read the documents filed of record;

IT IS ORDERED THAT:

1. The matter is heard on an urgent basis and the normal timeframes, forms and service are dispensed with, in accordance with Rule 6(12);
2. The First Respondent's instructions to remove and/ or prevent the Council members representing the Applicant from attending the Council meetings of the Third Respondent on 31 August, 28th September and 26th October 2016, are hereby, are hereby declared to have been in violation of the Constitution, the Local Government Municipality Systems Act 32 of 200, By-law Relating to

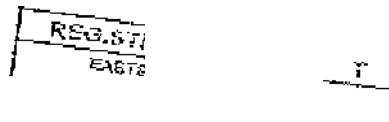
Notice 82, in Provincial Gazette Extraordinary No, 1940, on 28 July 6006,
and were therefore unlawful;

- 3• The First and Third Respondents and all those acting upon their instructions are interdicted from acting in a manner that is unlawful and in contravention of the Constitution, Local Government Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 and the By-law in relation to the prevention and removal of the council members of the Applicant from the attendance of the Council Meetings of the Third Respondent in relation to the dress code;
- 4• The First Respondent is liable for the costs of this application; and
5. In respect of the application against the Second Respondent, the matter is postponed *Sue Die*, with costs reserved.

BY ORDER OF COURT

M. M. A. D.
REGISTRAR

TSHANGANA ATTORNEYS



2016-11-23



Khayalethu

Home Loans (Pty) Limited

Reg No 86/00244/07

Mr. A.J. Mosupa
Stand 15761
THABONG

06 MAY 1991

Surrey Place
Surreylaan 291 Surrey Avenue
Ferndale
Randburg, 2125
Postbus/P.O. Box 3316
Randburg 2125
Telefoon/Telephone: (011) 886-6311
Telefax/Telex: (011) 886-4448
Teleks/Telex 4-23180

Dear Mr. Mosupa

Our ref:

CONFIRMATION OF THE GRANTING OF A LOAN - ACCOUNT NO. : 150296029

We have pleasure in confirming that a loan for the amount of R24,545.00 secured by a first mortgage bond over Stand No. 15761 THABONG, has been granted to you for the purchase of the stand and house.

We would like to congratulate you with your purchase and wish you and your family well in your new home.

The above mortgage loan has been granted on the following conditions:

1. Bond period : 20 years (240 months).
2. Interest rate : 14.00% subject to rate changes at Khayalethu Home Loans (Pty) Ltd discretion from time to time.
3. Repayments : 240 monthly repayments of R348.00 (at 14.00 % interest) payable on or before the last day of every month. Please note that these repayments may vary from time to time should the interest rate applicable to your loan change. You will however, be informed in good time of any interest rate change by Khayalethu Home Loans (Pty) Ltd.

Included in the total bond amount as indicated above are the following costs:

- The total purchase price of the stand and house less the deposit paid by you on application.

- All legal and administrative costs pertaining to the registration of the property into your name and of the bond over your property.

2/...

Direkteur Directors

W. Coetzee (Uitvoerende Directeur Executive Director)



Khayalethu
Home Loans (Pty) Limited
Reg No 88/0094/07

Surrey Place
Surreylaan 291 Surrey Avenue
Ferndale
Randburg, 2194
Postbus/PO Box 3316
Randburg 2125
Telefoon/Telephone (011) 888-0000
Telefaks/Telifax (011) 886-4448/6325
Telex/Telex 4-23180.

Our ref

A J MOSUPA
15761 THABONG

Dear homeowner

SERVICE CHARGES

The monthly instalment you pay to Khayalethu includes three things only, these are:

1. Capital repayment to reduce your loan amount.
2. Interest on the money you have borrowed from Khayalethu.
3. Insurance for your house.

Payment for electricity, sewerage, water etc. are paid by yourself to the Thabong Town Council.

As we have no formal relationship with your Town Council we do not collect any money for them and you must not pay any amount to ourselves other than that agreed with Khayalethu or a larger amount in order to pay your loan off faster.

The Thabong Town Council is responsible for maintenance of Sewerage etc. Should you have any complaint please discuss it with staff at the Town Council Workshop, should you receive no assistance go to the information office in the Philip Smit Building.

Any house problems other than normal maintenance or sewerage should be discussed with the developer who built your house, if your problem is not solved go to the Khayalethu office in Welkom who will fill out a complaint form and provide you with a copy. It is not Khayalethu's responsibility to rectify the problems but we will assist in resolving your complaints, through communicating problems to the developer who built your house.

Direkteure Directors
Dr SS Brand (Voorzitter Chairman), W Conradie (Uitvoerende Directeur Executive Director),
DE Cooper, JM Kahn, JH Taylor, Dr T van der Walt, AFV Viljoen



Khayalethu

Home Loans (Pty) Limited
Reg No 08/0094407

Surrey Place
Surreyloan 291 Surrey Avenue
Ferndale
Randburg, 2194
Postbus/Tel Box 3316
Randburg 2125
Telefoon/Telephone (011) 889-0000
Telefaks/Telex (011) 886-4448/6325
Teleka/Telex 4-23180

A J MOSUPA
15761 THABONG

Our ref

Dear Homeowner

INSURANCE

When you buy a house through Khayalethu we insure you and the house against a number of different events happening as follows:

1. LIFE INSURANCE

This is extended to you and in certain cases your spouse as well, please see your Insurance document for details. This insurance covers death or permanent disability. Should a person die or be permanently disabled for whatever reason the balance outstanding on your loan with us will be paid up in full.

2. HOUSEOWNERS INSURANCE

This insurance covers any structural damage to the house itself. If any damage is caused to a house by storm, flood, fire, or other natural disturbance the insurance will pay for repairs needed. Your insurance document shows the maximum amount of repairs which will be paid for if your house is totally destroyed, damage to a portion of your house only will be repaired to the extent of damage to the structure. In other words this insurance does not cover furniture or any other household goods. An amount of R60.00 will have to be paid by yourself with all claims as an excess.

3. S.A.S.R.I.A.

Any damage caused to your house due to political unrest will be repaired through insurance. Repairs made will only be for structural damage to your house and not for furniture and household goods.

4. FUNERAL BENEFIT

This is an optional insurance which you only take if you ask for it when applying for your loan.

If you have taken this option and it appears on your insurance certificate you and your family will receive money towards paying for the costs of you or your immediate family's funeral costs should you or they die.

Direkteure Directors
Dr S Brand (Voorsitter Chairman), W Cooradie (Uitvoerende Directeur Executive Director),
DE Cooper, JM Kahn, JH Taylor, Dr T van der Walt, AI Vilenen

Property Enquiry Details



Property enquiry results for "thabong" in the Deeds Registry at
"BLOEMFONTEIN"

Property detail:

Deeds registry	BLOEMFONTEIN
Property type	ERF
Township	THABONG
Erf number	15761
Portion	0
Province	FREESTATE
Registration division/Administrative district	WELKOM RD
Local authority	MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Previous description	-
Diagram deed number	L70/1988
Extent	240.0000 H
LPI Code	F03900060001576100000

Title Deeds detail:

Document	Registration date	Purchase date	Amount	Microfilm reference	Document copy?
TL26239/1998	19981120	19980417	R10.00	-	Not available

Owners detail:

Document	Full name	Identity Number	Share	Person Enquiry?
TL26239/1998	KHAYALETHU HOME LOANS PTY LTD	198800094407	-	Yes

Endorsements / Encumbrances:

Endorsement / Encumbrance	Hoder	Amount	Microfilm reference	Document copy?
ART 9 WET 112/1991	VORM DDD	-	-	Not available

History:

Document	Holder	Amount	Image Scanned reference	Document copy?
TL5439/1990	SOUTH AFRICAN HOUSING TRUST LTD	-	20070904 09:58:00	Yes
TL10726/1991	MOSUPA AUPAPI JOHN	R5816.00	-	Not available

[Back to top of page](#)

Requested by a0007709 with user reference None on: Tuesday, 20 January 115 09:39

DeedsWeb Version 4.0.1

Copyright © 2001-2009, Chief Registrar of Deeds.



Khayalethu

Home Loans (Pty) Limited

Reg No 83/0094/07

Sunray Place
Sunraylan 291 Sunray Avenue
Pretoria
Randburg, 2194
Postbus/P.O. Box 3316
Randburg 2125
Telephone/Telephone (011) 889-0000
Telex/Fax/Telstar (011) 886-4448/6325
Telex/Telex 4-23180

DATE:

Mr/Mrs/Ms A.J. MOSUPA
15761 THABONG
9463

Our ref:

Dear Mr / Mrs / Ms -

MOSUPA

YOUR HOME LOAN ACCOUNT NUMBER 02960206016

According to our records you have failed to make regular payments of your home loan instalment of ~~R 1000.00~~ resulting in an arrear situation. This constitutes a breach of the terms of your mortgage bond and may result in Khayalethu being forced to institute legal action against you.

As the consequences of non payment of instalments are severe, we would like to invite you to come and discuss your problems with us.

Please note that non-payment of your instalments can lead to:

Your family losing their home.

- Facing the possibility of never again in the future being able to obtain finance for another house, furniture, clothing, appliances or anything else you would like to finance with a loan through a financial institution.

- The possibility of losing your moveable possessions such as furniture, a car, stove or any other possession of value.

It is therefore essential that within 14 days of the date of this letter, you either make payment to us in the amount of R 4810.99..... or alternatively call at our Agent's office at 13A THIRD ST. INDUSTRIAL Tel no (011) 3539707.... to discuss whether we may be able to assist you.

Should you fail to contact us we shall have no alternative but to institute legal action against you.

Yours faithfully



FOR KHAYALETHU HOME LOANS (PTY) LTD

NB: Khayalethu can only assist you if you Respond

00004

Direktors Direktors

JM Kahn (Vice-Voermaner Deputy Chairman), W Coenadic (Universade Directeur Executive Director)



INFORMATION LITERACY

1 of 2 75% Find | Next
Select a format Export



Application Detail

Application Information			
Application No:	200087401	HSS Reference No:	FA00111179
Status:	Authorised for Payment		
Project:	Individual Subsidies		
Received Date:	14/11/2009		
Captured By:	sameel		
Total Income:	R 0.00	Subsidy Amount:	R 0.00
Prior:	R 16,000.00		

Property Information			
Town:	THABONG	EnfLot No:	15761
Owner:	Ownership		
Property Type:	Existing property purchased from owner		
Name of Seller:	THABONG PROPERTIES		

Personal Information			
Surname:	MOKOENA		
First Names:	NTSOPA SELINA		
ID Number:	7812140718082	Date of Birth:	04/12/1978
Gender:	F	Race:	
Marital Status:	3 - Single With Dependents		
Postal Address:		Residential Address:	15761 THABONG
AS ABOVE			WELKOM
9460			
SA Citizen:	True		

Spouse Details			
Former Name:			
First Name:			
ID Number:		Date of Birth:	
Gender:		Race:	

Dependant Information					
ID No	Surname	Initials	Relationship	Age	Gender
				16	F

Funding	
Description	Amount
Subsidy	R 0.00
Geophysical Allowance (Plus)	R 0.00
Disability Allowance (Plus)	R 0.00
Grants Received from State Resources (Minus)	R 0.00
Previous Capital Fines/Arrears (Minus)	R 0.00

Application Details

Population Register Information			
Surname	MOKOENA	Fullnames:	NTSOIPA SELINA
Spouse Surname:		Spouse Fullnames:	
Error Message			
Date:	00000000		
Surname	LEKEKELA	Fullnames:	NTSOIPA SELINA
Spouse Surname:	LEKEKELA	Spouse Fullnames:	LEPONESA PETROS
Error Message			
Date:	00000000		

Deeds Information			
Deeds Officer:		Deed No:	
Deeds ID No:		Deed Name:	
Town:		Erf No:	

NHSDB Information			
ID Subsidy Received:	7812140718062	Department:	0012
Type of Subsidy:	INDIVIDUAL SUBSIDY		
Subsidy Amount:	R 16,000.00		

Status History Information		
Date Changed	Changed By	States
14/11/2000	samuel	Received and send for initial Searches
14/11/2000	samuel	Verified and send for Searches
15/11/2000	sophila	Verified and passed Searches
08/12/2000	sophila	Submitted to PHB for Approval
08/12/2000	sophila	Selected for Approval
11/12/2000	sophila	Approved
11/12/2000	sophila	Selected for Payment
11/12/2000	sophila	Authorised for Payment
11/12/2000	sophila	Subsidy Paid to Conveyancer

Notes		
Date	Created By	Note
11/02/2002	sa	NHDB Upload Result: Loaded
01/07/2002	sa	System: Applicant received previous subsidy - Type: Individual Subsidy - Department: FREE STATE ErfNo: 200007491 Erf No:

Documentation		
Document		Received
Copy of ID document of Applicant or Permanent residence permit		Yes
Proof of Income - Applicant		Yes
Copy of purchase contract		Yes
Has the site been serviced?		Yes

Companies		
Type	Description	
Conveyancer		
Developer	Bo-kwala Estate Cc	
Financial Agent	Realty Elk 1	

Payments			
Reference	Billto/loss	Claim Status	Amount

MATJHABENG

Municipality
Umasipala
P.O Box 708
Welkom, 9460



Mmasepala
Munisipaliteit
Tel: (057) 391 3155
Fax: (057) 353 2482
E-mail: rellwem@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES

DISPUTE OVER HOUSE NO. 15761 THABONG**1. PURPOSE OF REPORT**

- 1.1. To present to the Dispute Resolution Committee (DRC) the final recommendations of the Senior Manager Legal Services.
- 1.2. To assist the DRC in the finalization and/or further consideration of the dispute.

2. BACKGROUND

(Kindly refer to the report compiled by the Housing Unit marked Annexure "H").

3. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

NONE

4. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

NONE

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- 5.1. It is the recommendations of the Senior Manager Legal Services to the DRC that it would be within the legal framework to action the following recommendations.
 - (a) That the DRC recommends the endorsement of papers that declare the complainant as the lawful occupier of the property in question.
 - (b) The reason for that recommendation being the following:-

- (i) The defendant lost his rights to the property when it was repossessed by the bank.
- (ii) The grant subsidy approved to pay off the house was made in the names of the complainant and thereby giving her the legal right towards the property.

N.L.

CENTRAL C.I.C. BANTU PERMIT AUTHENTICATION BOARD

STADSRAAD - WELKOM - CITY COUNCIL
THABONG BANTOEDORP/BANTU TOWNSHIP

Aans.
Appl.
Vult. I
Ref. B

OPGawe VAN WOONPERMIT HOUER/RETURN OF RESIDENTIAL PERMIT HOLDER

NAAM EN VAN NAME AND SURNAME	Geslag Sex	NI- Nr. V/P- No.	Geb. Datum Date of Birth	Verwantskap Relationship	Groep Group	Werkgever Employer	Vanaf Since	Tulata Home District	In Gebied In A Vanaf Since
<i>ABEL - SITHOLE</i>	M	4320971	16/9/46	R/D. <i>Macbeth</i> S.A.P.			10/9/66	AST. <i>Wilken</i>	1951 <i>See</i>
<i>ASEGINA - LEONNA</i>	F	4354019	16/10/52	WFG <i>Sithole</i>				Winburg	1970 <i>see</i>
<i>MANAKATE - SITHOLE</i>	F	360711/207	16/9/71					Western	see
<i>MANAKANE - VICTORIA</i>	F	35/75/768	20/6/75	CHILD <i>Macbeth</i>			30 JUL 1975	BIRTH <i>Wilken</i> Birth	1975
<i>MANAKANE - BLACK</i>	V.		78-4-30				19/3/75	<i>Wilken</i> 82/81/75	
<i>TAEKOMER MACBETH</i>	M		26/10/81	u	A			Wilken	1916 <i>see</i>
GETROU TE/MARRIED AT <i>WELKEN</i>	KERK/CHURCH <i>METHODIST</i>	HS/MC	360160	66 33					
Handtekening en/of Linkerduimafdruk van die Geregistreerde Bewoner.									
Signature and/or Left Thumbprint of the Registered Occupier.									
<i>Black</i>									
DC 2									



REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRIKA - REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA
DEPARTEMENT VAN BANTOE-ADMINISTRASIE EN -ONTWIKKELING
DEPARTMENT OF BANTU ADMINISTRATION AND DEVELOPMENT

VERKORTE HUWELIKSERTIFIKAAT 993467
ABRIDGED MARRIAGE CERTIFICATE

Man/Husband

Van Surname SITHOLE Vrou / Wife MOGOREGI
Voornaam Christian names Molekwa ALBERT Kuuku SARA:

*Bewysboek-/Paspoot-/Identiteitsnummer 1-6005610-1 S - 5459761-6
*Reference book/Passport/Identity number

Etniese of ander groep Zwart Suid Soeso. Ethnic or other group

Geboortedatum Date of birth 18 DECEMBER 1958 25 DESEMBER 1958

Datum van huwelik Date of marriage 1980 JULIE 05 In gemeenskap van goedere (ja of nee) JA.
Date of marriage In community of property (yes or no)

Plek, distrik en provinsie van huwelik WERKOM ORANJE VRYESTAD.
Place, district and province of marriage

Gesertificeer 'n ware uittreksel uit die huweliksregister te vees.
Certified a true-extract from the marriage register.

C. M. Molekwa
Huweliksbevestiger/Sekretaris/Registrateur
Marriage Officer/Secretary/Registrar

Datum Date 1980-07-06 Plek Place WERKOM.

(a) Kerkgenootskap Denomination N.G. Kerk in AFRIKA.

(b) Bantoesakekommissariskantoor Office of Bantu Affairs Commissioner WERKOM

* Skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie/Delete whichever is not applicable.

MATJHABENG

Municipality
Umasipala
P/O Box 708
Welkom, 9460



Mmasepala
Munisipaliteit
Tel: (057) 391 3155
Fax: (057) 353 2482
E-mail: refilwem@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES

RE: DISPUTE OVER HOUSE NO. 3556 THABONG

1. PURPOSE:-

- 1.1. To assist the DRC in the finalisation of the dispute.
- 1.2. To advise legally where necessary on the decisions to be taken.

2. BACKGROUND:-

- 2.1. This matter previously came before the DRC and it was referred back to the Town Planning and Housing for further investigation as per recommendations of the report from the Office of the Senior Manager Legal Services.
- 2.2. The further investigations were conducted by the Office of the Senior Manager Town Planning and Housing (refer to Annexures attached).

3. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:-

None

4. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS:-

- 4.1. Recommendations of the DRC to the Council regarding the site would bring finality and legality to the ownership of the site.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS:-

5.1.Based on the report of the Senior Manager Town Planning and Housing on the further investigations, it is recommended that it would be within the legal framework to make the following decision:-

5.1.1That DRC recommends to the Council re-allocation of House No. 3556, ~~compliant~~ to Me Sarah Sethole as that would be fair and ~~compliant~~ with Section 26 of Thabong to the Constitution of the Republic of South Africa.

1. THE UNDERSIGNED

Mrs Royal Simangels Tlali.

Hereby wish to certify that the House no 1249/51
I am selling to Mr. George Makayane But
the deal will be finalised when the whole
amount we agreed on of R40.000 is paid in
full.

At the present moment they have paid me
R20.000 (twenty thousand rands) in cash and the
balance is payable at any time from now.

The title deed will be given to them as
soon as the council is through with its
transaction.

In order to save problems this matter will be
taken to a lawyer as soon as the the balance
has been paid.

2. Undersigned

R.S.Tlali

DATED at Welkom this 17th Day of July 1996

Ntshenziso

1. Rali

2. Mogg

3. Maria Motlongana

		CASH
1st	George - Money	
2nd	1600.00	
3rd	300.00	
4th	R2000.00	
5th	R1000.00	
6th	700.00	
TOTAL	R20000.00	
7th	2000.00	
8th	R2000.00	
9th	1700.00	
10th	237.00	
11th Nov	10.00	
12th	24700	
	1000	
	0.00	18/11/97
Re. Folio	1000.00	
031-447-9750	24700	
Cladette Gobin	1000	
031-426528	24700	
	4000	
	32700	
	0.00	
	275	

Payment Receipts

MATJHABENG

MUNICIPALITY
UMASIPALA

Tel: (057) 571-5211
Fax: (057) 352-9417
P.O. Box 708, Welkom 9460, South Africa
E-mail address: vuyiswak@matjhabeng.co.za



MUNISIPALITEIT
MMASEPALA

Enquiries: T. A. Engony
Room no: TA BON 9
Your Ref: 50147
Our Ref: 50147

HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

TRANSFERS

APPLICATION TO TRANSFER SITE NO.: 1251/1249 TA BON 9.

SECTION 'A'

PARTICULARS OF TRANSFEROR

- (a) Full Names and Surname: ROYAL SUNDACHELE TALI.
 (b) Identity Numbers: 3712080143081.
 (c) Reason for Transfer: Relocation/Retirement/Death/Change of circumstances.
 (d) Date of Transfer: 10.02.2011. (Preferably 1st of Month).

Signed at TA BON 9 on This 10 Day of FEBRUARY, 2011.

Witness(1) T. A. Engony Witness(2) B.

Transferor X AS/Asli

SECTION 'B'

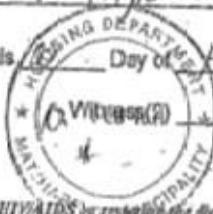
PARTICULARS OF TRANSFeree

- (a) Full Names and Surname: VIOLET MOKOENYANA.
 (b) Gender: Male/Female: FEMALE.
 (c) Date of Birth: 1971-04-28.
 (d) Identity Numbers: 7104280274083.
 (e) Current Residence and Address: No. 1249/251.

Signed at TA BON 9 on This 10 Day of FEBRUARY, 2011.

Witness(1) T. A. Engony Witness(2) B.

Transferee VIOLET MOKOENYANA



"Breaking down barriers against HIV/AIDS by respecting the dignity of the affected and infected"

This letter is available within reasonable time in the language of your choice upon request to the author

T. A. Engony, Acting Manager

TA BON 9, 2011-02-10.

INDIVIDUAL REGISTRATION NUMBER	INDIVIDUAL PHDB RESOLUTION Number	
APPLICATION FOR THE DISCOUNT BENEFIT BY DEBTOR		
SECTION A: PERSONAL DETAILS (To be completed by applicant)		
A "Spouse" is defined as a Husband, Wife or Long Term Partner		
Marital Status (Complete applicable block)		
Married*	<input type="checkbox"/> Habitually Co-habiting*	
Single*	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Divorced*	
APPLICANT		
Surname	MOKOENYANA	
Maiden or Former Surname		
Full Names (First Three Only)	VIOLET	
Identity Number	7124108028700P	
Gender	Male* <input type="checkbox"/> Female* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Male* <input type="checkbox"/> Female*
Race	African* <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	White* <input type="checkbox"/>
	Coloured* <input type="checkbox"/>	Indian* <input type="checkbox"/>
	Other* <input type="checkbox"/>	Other* <input type="checkbox"/>
If "other" specify:		
Residential Address:		
House No. 1247/857 THABONE, P.O. MATHATSONA, L.E.C. Kowu 9463		

SECTION B: APPLICATION DETAILS

LMDKOENYANA V. I, namely, no: 7104280740 (the applicant) being indebted to..... (the Creditor) in an amount of R..... being the balance unpaid as at 12.03.2011 (date) of a debt in respect of..... PURCHASE..... do hereby apply for the discount terms of the Discount Benefit Scheme in an amount of R. 7500.00 so that the debt would thereby be extinguished, or

for an amount of R7500, so that the debt would thereby be reduced to R..... (the reduced amount) as at the said date. With effect from the said date the reduced amount would bear interest at the appropriate market rate charged from time to time on mortgage loans by financial institutions, it being recorded that such rate is currently% per annum. The said reduced amount plus interest thereon as aforesaid, is to be paid in regular equal monthly instalments of R..... due on the first of each month with effect from the first day of 20.... Over a period of years or until the reduced amount together with interest shall have been paid in full. Authority is hereby given for application to be made in my behalf to a financial institution for a mortgage loan from which the amounts owing to the Creditor would be paid. Should the Creditor not be successful in raising such a loan, I undertake to cause a mortgage bond to be registered in the Creditor's favour. Registration of such mortgage bond shall be undertaken by the conveyancers of the said institution or of the Creditor as the case may be, at my cost.

SECTION C: DECLARATIONS

I hereby undertake henceforth to pay all rates, services charges and levies in respect of the abovementioned property regularly as they fall due.

I have not previously made any application for, nor received any benefit in terms of the announcements made on 27 November 1992 and 11 October 1993.

Signed on this the 16..... day of Feb., 2011.

:MOLLELISI AKA.....
Signature of applicant

(ATTACH CERTIFICATE BY THE TOWN TREASURER CONFIRMING THE TRANSACTION AND THE AMOUNT OWING)

4855000

(Suitable for black townships where registers have been opened and ownership can thus be given).

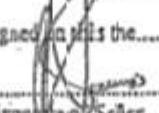
AGREEMENT OF SALE

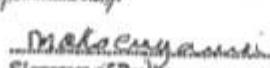
1.	NAME OF SELLER:	MATSHABEN'S MUNICIPALITY
	ADDRESS:	P.O. Box 703 WE CLDM 9460
2.	NAME OF PURCHASER:	VOLLET WOKOFANANA
	IDENTITY NO.:	7052307793
	ADDRESS:	No. 21951 TUDLOV WE CLDM 9463
3.	PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:	Stand No. 1247/251 Township 14 A 10 E

The Seller shall not be liable for any丈丈丈丈 deficiency in the extent which may appear upon resurvey of the property and resources any extent.

4. PURCHASE PRICE:
 the sum of R 750-0-00
 less the benefit of a discount granted by the State of R 150-0-00
 Balance payable by the purchaser: R _____
 (Where applicable and full details of payment arrangements; cash against transfer or bond)
5. The Purchaser shall be bound by the conditions mentioned, or referred to in the seller's title. (Add further conditions re permitted use, services etc imposed in favour of the local authority; conditions imposed under Annexure F to the Township and Land Use Regulations, 1986).
6. The Property is sold ~~as it stands~~ as it stood on the date on which the Purchaser's application to purchase was submitted, irrespective of any patent or latent defects thereof; and the Seller shall have no responsibility or liability whatsoever in respect of or arising out of any defects in, or to it.
7. It is recorded that the Purchaser has been occupying the Property as a tenant of the Seller. At the date of completion of this Agreement by the Seller, such tenancy shall terminate and possession and occupation shall be deemed to have been taken by the Purchaser and all risks relating to the property shall pass to him. From such date the purchaser shall regularly pay all rates (taxes), service charges and levies in respect of the Property as they fall due.
8. All formalities relating to the passing of title to the Purchaser shall be undertaken by the Seller and/or its conveyancers, at no cost to the Purchaser, who undertakes promptly to provide proof of identity and to sign such documents as may be required for that purpose. The costs of registering a mortgage bond for the balance of the purchase price (if any) shall be paid by the Purchaser.
9. Addressees for service for purpose of this agreement as stated in paragraphs 1 and 2 above.

Signed on this the 10 day of FEBRUARY 2011.


Signature of Seller


Signature of Purchaser

(In case where township registers have not yet been opened, leasehold may be granted and subsequently be converted to freehold by endorsement.)

MATJHABENG

Municipality

Umasipala

PO Box 708

Welkom, 9460



Mmasopala

Munisipaliteit

Tel: (057) 391 3155

Fax: (057) 353 2482

E-mail: ref@vwsa.co.za

OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES

To : Senior Manager Human Settlement

From : Senior Manager Legal Services

Date : 25th May 2015

RE: DISPUTE OVER HOUSE 1249/51 THABONG

1. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT

- 1.1. To present to the Dispute Resolution Committee (DRC) the facts established by the investigation.
- 1.2. To assist the DRC in taking a decision in the resolution of the dispute.

2. PARTIES**2.1. COMPLAINANT**

- 2.1.1. The complainant is Me Dilshwanelo Mokoenyana the daughter of the late Me Violet Mokoenyana and the grand-child of the late Me Maria Mokoenyana.
- 2.1.2. The complainant is supposedly the executrix of the estate late Me Violet Mokoenyana who inherited the house in dispute from her late parents Me Maria Mokoenyana and Mr. George Makanya.

2.2.DEFENDANT

- 2.2.1. The defendant is Me Royal Simangele Tladi the executrix of the estate late Dr.Tladi who sold the house (1249/51 Thabong) in dispute to her former house-keeper, the late Me Maria Mokoenyana.

3. BACKGROUND

3.1.The house no. 1249/51 was allocated to the late Dr. Tladi and Me R.S. Tlali.

3.2.Me R.S. Tlali was appointed in 1990 as executrix of the estate of the late Dr. Tlali.

3.3.In 1996 Me R.S. Tlali sold the house to Me Maria Mokoenyana and Mr. George Makhanye for the amount of R40 000.00 (Fourty Thousand Rand) (See Annexure marked "A").

3.4.In terms of the agreement of sale the purchase price was to be paid in instalments.

3.5.The house was to be transferred to the buyers on payment of the final instalment.

3.6.According to records a total amount of R32 000.00 was paid by Me Maria Mokoenyana to the defendant and a balance of R8 000.00 is still outstanding.

R7 500

4. ISSUES IN DISPUTE

4.1.The defendant wants the house back in her name or the balance of R8000.00 of the purchase price.

4.2.The defendant alleges that the children left including the complainant there are no prospects of getting the balance owed to her.

4.3.The defendant offers to buy the descendants of Me Violet Mokoenyana a four-roomed house in exchange of the house in dispute and theroby forfeiting the balance owed to her.

4.4.The complainant avers that they (herself and other heirs) can raise the balance owed to the defendant and pay it given the chance to.

4.5.It is, therefore, the averment of the complainant that they do not want to give up their inheritance from their grand-parents which devolved on their mother and now them.

5. ISSUES NOT IN DISPUTE

5.1.The defendant sold the house to the grand-parents of the complainant as evidenced by the agreement to purchase (see Annexure).

5.2.The defendant is owed a balance of R8000.00 of the purchase price.

5.3.In the file of house 1249/51 kept by Housing Office the defendant signed the house over to the parent of the complainant, Me Violet Mokoenyana.

5.4.The Title Deed for the house was applied for under the name of Violet Mokoenyana (see attachments marked Annexure).

6. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

6.1.There is a valid contract of sale between the defendant and the grand-parents of the complainant (the purchasers)

6.2.There has been performance on this contract by the purchasers as a result of which they took occupation of the house (see the attachments of payments marked as Annexure).

6.3.When the defendant signed the transfer papers of the house to the names of Violet Mokoenyana, by implication she was saying that the full performance has been made and therefore, she is not owed a cent by the purchasers.

6.4.Difficult as it is to understand the mind-set of the defendant at the time of signing the transfer papers, however, the following inferences can be drawn from that conduct:-

6.4.1. Either the defendant was paid in full by the purchasers at the time of signing the papers.

6.4.2. Or if not, there must have been a separate agreement between the defendant and the late Violet Mokoenyana regarding the balance owed to her, that possibly the complainant does not know about. And if that is the case, it was incumbent upon the defendant to disclose that even if it was never honoured by the late.

7. RECOMMENDATIONS

7.1. It is recommended that the DRC should endorse the transfer documents that give the Title Deed to Violet Mokoenyana or her heirs.

7.2. The reason for that recommendation is because of the following:-

7.2.1. There is a valid contract of sale between the defendant and the grandparents of the complainant.

7.2.2. The logical conclusion that can be drawn from the conduct of the defendant when she signed the transfer documents of the house to Violet Mokoenyana, is that she was either fully paid or she had another agreement with Violet Mokoenyana.

7.2.3. If that is not the case the defendant has a legal recourse on the estate late Violet Mokoenyana.

7.3. For example, the defendant can forward a claim to the executors of the estate of the late Violet Mokoenyana for the balance owed to her on the house.

7.4. It is my humble submission to the DRC that it would constitute an unjustified enrichment toward the defendant if the recommendation as contained in paragraph 7.1 above is not considered.

Yours faithfully

.....
M. Vanga

Senior Manager Legal Services

Wanneer 'n aansoek om 'n reg ingevolge die 29 huurpagstesel te bekom, gedaan word moet hierdie vorn asseblief voltooi word wanneer aanhangsel A geteken word en aan die assistent rekenmeester oorhandig word.

VERW. 19/4/4/1.

DATUM: 09/05/1984

Aanhangsel A tot die aansoek in bogewelde verband is vandag deur my onderteken ten opsigte van:

- a.) Perseelnummer 2640 * Melodien/Eureka.
- b.) Die perseel is 'n * Woonperseel/
Handelsperseel/
Kerkperseel/
- c.) Die volle name en van, van die applikant, wat die eienaar van die perseel is, is: ANNAH SANNAH MAGADIKA.
- d.) Sy identiteitsnummer is 590424 0553 089
- e.) Sy geslag is * manlik/vroulik.
- f.) Geboortedatum: 24/04/1959

Opmerkings of addisionele besonderhede:

* Skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie.

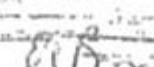

Handtekening

Kontrolestaat vir gebruik deur rekenaar afdeling.

- 1.) Die volgende besonderhede t.o.v. perseelnr. Melodien/Eureka is op "UNITS FILE" aangeteken:
 Date of construction: / /19
- 2.) Die volgende besonderhede is op "AGREEMENT PERSONAL FILE" aangeteken:

- Volle name van eienaar
- Geboortedatum
- Geslag
- Identiteitsnummer
- Aanvanklike ooreenkomsdatum

9/5/84
Datum


Handtekening

UNISIPALITEIT

con/Telephone (057) 212-3111/6
 (057) 212-2885

eld assemblief in u antwoord:
 ur reply please quote:

VERW:
 REF:

TO:
 YS NA



VIRGINIA

MUNICIPALITY

Privaatsak/Private Bag X7
 VIRGINIA
 9430

U VERW:
 YOUR REF:

DIR.

TRANSFER OF SITES
 DECLARATION OF OATH

1. I MAGADIAKA A. SANNAH with ID nr 59104240553089

hereby declare that I transfer my site with improvements/without improvements

to ZUKA S. Simon ID nr b305235529085 The site nr

is 2640 S. The arrears owed on the site amount to _____

until the end of JAN 2000.

Transferor: SANNA

I hereby declare under oath to undertake the arrears accumulated on the said site

Transferor:

Transferee:

Witness : (1) CJL

(2) Stapura

Ek ontfess dat lastverre bekendig dat my afgewes is en dat die voorwaarde van die R3000.00 vir die oorgedraai van die volgende uitstaande nie bereik is nie en daarom daarop hierdie oorkonding om voldoende tyd voor handelinge te bewerkstellig. Hierdie oorkonding is in my handtekening en handtekening van my bevoegde verteenwoordiger. Dit is my handtekening daarop hierdie oorkonding.

I certify that the above statement was signed by me and that the signature was attached and that I have known and understood the contents of this statement. This statement and those contained therein were not dictated to me and I have read and understood the contents of this statement.

Melodring 32000 boks nr 510

0 UNDERTAKING VOLgens LAGERS VAN EDELE EDENFAURE; COMMISSION OF OATHES	
MAGADIAKA SAMUEL	
VOLLE EN INPLAASLIKE EN VAN IN DRUKGRIFF	
FULL NAME AND SURNAME IN BLOCK LETTERS	
MELODRING SAPS	
BEDRIGNGSAANDREDE (POSTADDRESS) BUSINESS ADDRESS (STREET ADDRESS)	
MELODRING WAY SERSCUND	

G.P.2902

P.21 (81/143198)

SANDICE SIMON ZUKA State under oath
that:-

I am a male adult, 44 years of age with ID 630523 S529 085 residing at no 1462 Cross Road and unemployed.

I am the owner of site no 2640 Phahamay Melading. I owned the site from 1999 and I was working at Thabazintsi and I then decided to ask Sellome Mongabi to stay at my place because my shack was left alone. Sellome Mongabi was supposed to take care of my belongings at that site (2640 Phahamay) not anyone else.

I know and understand the contents of this statement. I have no objection for the taking of the prescribed oath. I consider the prescribed oath to be binding on my conscience.

I do

"Meladi f = 1007-02-17 - 10 00"

Meladi
Date 1007-02-17
Time 10 00

WITNESS
to the statement

W.O.H.

CALC LABORER

Curso
Ranji
Date

MAS NO: _____

EK/H ANNATH SANNAH MAGADIAKA

ID NO: 590424 0553 089 SEX: WOMAN AGE: _____WORK ADDRESS: MELORING GESLAG: WOMAN OUDERDOM: _____WERKADRES: WERKHOOGOCCUPATION: WITVLOOTBEROEP: WITVLOOT TEL NO: _____RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS: 1462 MELORING VIRGINIAWOONADRES: 1462 MELORING VIRGINIA

TEL NO: _____

VERKLAAR ONDER EED IN AFRIKAANS:

STATE UNDER OATH IN ENGLISH:

Hiermee verklaar ek dat ek het
 my erf nummer 2640 Stille Park
 Melodiney by Mrs Sandile Simon
 Zulu 630523 5539 085, Nu MNR
 Zulu het die erf nummer 2640
 Stille Park by Mrs Selloane
 Nampobi I. D. 630307 0956023 oor
 hom gegee.

Dit is al wat ek kan verklaar.

SANNA MAGADIAKA

EK IS VERTROUD MET DIE INHOUD VAN BOSVAAANDI VERKLARING EN BEGKYP DIT
 EK HET GEEN BESWAAR TEEN DIE AFLA VAN DIE VOORGESKREWE EED NIE
 IK BEOKOU DIE VOORGESKREWE EED AS BINDEND OP MY GEWISSE
 SO HELP MY GOD.

I KNOW AND UNDERSTAND THE CONTENTS OF THIS DECLARATION
 I HAVE NO OBJECTIVE IN TAKING THE PRESCRIBED OATH
 I TAKE THIS PRESCRIBED OATH TO BE BINDING ON MY CONSCIENCE
 SO HELP ME GOD.

TYD / TIME : 20:40

PLEK / PLACE : VIRGINIA

DATUM / DATE : 05/05/10

Shann A. Marquardt
 (HANDTEKENING VAN VERKLAARDER)
 (SIGNATURE OF COMPLAINTANT)

EK SERTIFISEER DAT DIE BOSTAANDE VERKLARING LIJUR MY AANGEENM IS EN DAT DIE
 VERKLAARDER ERKEN DAT HY/SY VERTROUD IS MET DIE INHOUD DAARVAN EN DIT BEGKYP.
 HIERDIE VERKLARING IS VOOR MY BEUDIG /BEVESTIG EN DIE VERKLAARDER SE
 HANDTEKENING/MERK/DUIMAFDRUK IS IN MY TEENWOORDIGHEID HIEROP

AANGEBRING TE Virginia OP 05/05/10 OM 20:40

I CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE STATEMENT WAS TAKEN BY ME AND THAT THE DEPONENT HAS
 ACKNOWLEDGED THAT HE/SHE KNOWS AND UNDERSTANDS THE CONTENTS OF THIS STATEMENT
 THIS STATEMENT WAS SWEORN TO/AFFIRMED BEFORE ME AND DEPONENT'S
 SIGNATURE/MARK/THUMB PRINT WAS PLACED THEREON IN MY

PRESENCE AT _____ ON _____ AT _____

D. M. Moloker
 (HANDTEKENING EN KAGSNOMMER
 KOMMISSIE VAN EDE / SIGNATURE
 COMMISSIONER OF OATHS)

D. M. Moloker
 (VOLLE NAAM EN VAT / FULL NAMES AND
 SURNAME)

: VIRGINIA

LSP
 (RANG/RANK) SA POLITIE DIENS / SERVICE

DORDRAGGELD R3.00		405374	2640 STIL	Nuwe tel.nr. Bal=0			
				MASTER ACCOUNT			
UNIT ACCOUNT	51547161	MUNICIPALITY VIRGINIA MUNISI					
ADDRESS	18141 (Vorige bewoner zukaas.)	2000-09-11					
SURNAME INITIALS	MOLEWEKI M-E	COMMUNITY SERVICES					
FIRST NAMES	MATSHIDISO	LANGUAGE	EN				
SPOUSE MTR	EMLY	SALARY					
ADDRESS 1	SITE NO: 2640 STIL WIE	PERIOD					
ADDRESS 2	NELODING WOC	EXPIRE:					
TOWN	VIRGINIA	RESIDENCE					
POSTAL CODE	9430	LAST REF.					
TELEPHONE		EMPLOYER					
MASTER BALANCES							
UNIT ACCOUNT	51547161	RATES/HS	WATER/MED	ELECT/TEL	SEWERAGE/GAS	REFUSE/LS	OTHER
BALANCE TYPE	00	12-06	169+61				
STATUS	01	15-07					
INTEREST%							
EXTRA	1						
REQUENCY	12	12					
INVOICE VATE							
REFARM (Year)	0102						

THE OWNER & TEST VANISHED IN THIS AIR. THEREFORE WE RECOMMEND THE
NEW PERSON AND A NEW DOCUMENT. CONSIDERATION THEREBY WAS CONSULTED ON
THE MOTHER QADARAH.



AFFIDAVIT

Names: MATSHISO, EMILY MAKENA Title: Mrs. Initials: M.E. Race: FSA

Gender: F ID Number: 6707200412 082

Address (h): 2640 STILTS PARK, MEADOWING, VIRGINIA 24580

Address (w): N/A

Telephone: 0753 5037418

I declare under oath that:

I the above mentioned person declare THAT
 THE ABOVE MENTIONED ADDRESS(S) IS MINE I
 AM NO LONGER RESIDING AT THAT ADDRESS DUE TO
 OTHER MATTERS AND NOW I WOULD LIKE THAT THE
 MUNICIPALITY OF MEADOWING TO TAKE THAT SITE
 BACK TO THEM BECAUSE I DO NOT NEED IT ANY
 MORE. SIGN: E. Matshiso

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
2013-07-17
2013-07-17
EMILY MATSHISO
S.M. MOREISE

I know and understand the contents of this statement.

I have no objection in taking the prescribed oath.

I consider the above statement to be binding on my conscience.

I swear that the contents of this statement are true, so help me GOD

COMMISSIONER OF OATH

FULL NAMES

MATSHISO
CST
S.M. MOREISE

S.M. MOREISE

MATJHABENG

Municipality
Umasipala
P.O Box 708
Welkom,9460



Mmasepala
Municipaliteit
Tel: (057) 391 3155
Fax: (057) 353 2482
E-mail:refilwem@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES

DISPUTE OVER HOUSE NO. 2640 MELODING

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

- 5.2. To present to the Dispute Resolution Committee (DRC) the final recommendations of the Senior Manager Legal Services.
- 5.3. To assist the DRC in the finalization and/or further consideration of the dispute.

2. BACKGROUND

(Kindly refer to the report compiled by the Housing Unit marked Annexure "D").

3. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

NONE

4. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

NONE

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- 5.1. It is the recommendation of the Senior Manager Legal Services that it would be within the legal framework to action the following recommendation:-
 (a) That the DRC should recommend the allocation of site 2640 Meloding to the defendant.



human settlements
Department
Human Settlements
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



FREE STATE: Application Detail

Application Information					
Application No:	200261195	HSS Reference No:	FS12120069		
Status:	Approved	Approval Date:	18/11/2013		
Project:	Vleikom - 1700 Baba Quikk Leap Investments (2012/2015)	Application Type:	PNC - Project link Credit		
Received Date:	18/11/2012				
Captured By:	molana@os.mgungu@matjhabeng.co.za				
Total Income:	R 2,400.00				
Price:	R 94,562.30	Scheldy Amount:	R 64,658.00		
Property Information					
Town:	HANI PARK	Unit/Lot No:	33845		
Tenure:	Ownership				
Property Type:	New site and building bought from developer				
Name of Seller:	MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY				
Personal Information					
Surname:	MOKHESENG				
First Names:	MAMOLIEHI ALINA				
ID Number:	410321017E085	Date of Birth:	21/03/1941		
Gender:	FEMALE	Race:	AFRICAN		
Marital Status:	3 - Single With Dependents				
Postal Address:		Residential Address:	33845 HANI PARK		
			blank		
			WELKOM		
SA Citizen:	True				
Spouse Details					
Surname:					
Former Name:					
First Names:					
ID Number:		Date of Birth:			
Gender:		Race:			
Dependant Information					
ID No.	Surname	Initials	Relationship	Age	Gender
<					>

Application Details

Spouse Details					
Surname:					
Former Name:					
First Names:					
ID Number:	Date of Birth:				
Gender:	Race:				
Dependant Information					
ID No.	Surname	Initials	Relationship	Age	Gender
0804205174084	MOKHESENO	KA	OTHER	4	Male
1106160111084	MOKHESENG	MA	OTHER	1	Male
9809255430083	MOKHESENO	TA	OTHER	16	Male
Funding					
Description	Amount				
Subsidy	R 64,606.00				
Geophysical Allowance (Plus)	R 0.00				
Disability Allowance (Plus)	R 0.00				
Grants Received from State Resources (Minus)	R 0.00				
Previous Capital Expenditure (Minus)	R 0.00				
Aged; Disabled, Indigent & PIP- (Plus)	R 0.00				
Escalation	R 0.00				
Total Subsidy	R 64,606.00				

Person Enquiry Report



Person enquiry results for "M A MOKHESENG" with Identity
 Number "4103210176085" in the Deeds Registry at
 "BLOEMFONTEIN"

Person details:

Deeds registry	BLOEMFONTEIN
Person type	PRIVATE PERSON
Full name	MOKHESENG MAMOLIEHI ALINA
Identity number	4103210176085
Marital status	UNMARRIED
Former name	-

Summary of Property details:

Township / RD	THABONG EXT 19
Property type	ERF
Erf / Farm / Scheme No	33645
Portion / Unit No	0
Title Deed	T5360/2017
Image Scanned reference	20170406 11:49:36
Registration date	20170331
Purchase date	20121115
Purchase price	R400.00
Share	-
Multiple properties	No
Multiple owners	No
Perform Property enquiry?	Yes
Document copy?	Yes

Contract detail:

No data found for this query!

[Back to top of page](#)

Requested by A0009772 with user reference None on: Monday, 05 June 117 14:07

DISPUTE OVER HOUSE NO 33645 HANI PARK**PURPOSE**

To present to the Dispute Resolution Committee (DRC) the final recommendations of the Senior Manager Legal Services.

To assist the DRC in the finalization and/or further consideration of the dispute.

THE SECTION 79 DRC RESOLVED (29 JULY 2015)

1. That the house was built in the name of Mrs Alina Mokheseng, therefore the Title Deed will BE ISSUED out in her name.
2. That Mrs Alina Mokheseng BE ALLOWED to occupy house number 33645 Hani Park.
3. That the contractor BE INFORMED regarding the finishing up of the house number 33645.
4. That the Ward Councillor BE REQUESTED to appear before this committee (DRC) to state his side of the story, after that the DRC will compile the report to the Speaker.

MATJHABENG

Municipality

Umasipala

P.O Box 700

Wolkom 9-000



Mmasepala

Munisipaliteit

Tel: (057) 391 2155

Fax: (057) 393 2482

E-mail:refuson@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES

RE: DISPUTE OVER HOUSE 33645 HANI PARK, THABONG

1. COMMENTS / RECOMMENDATIONS:-

1.1.Following the session to dig further on the facts/issues involved in this matter which was held before the DRC on the 25 July 2015, it became clear that matter needs to be handled in a more sensitive manner as anything less than has the potential to spark a community unrest.

1.2.In the premise, I find it prudent to make the following suggestion:-

- 1.2.1. That the DRC to recommend the allocation of a new site for the family of the defendant as a matter of urgency.
- 1.2.2. That the two families to continue to tolerate each other, live together meanwhile the Housing section is looking for a new site.
- 1.2.3. That the family of the defendant shall vacate the disputed site on the allocation of a new site for them.

ADMINISTRASIERAAD SUID-VRYSTAAT
ADMINISTRATION BOARD SOUTHERN FREE STATE

Woning/Persoonl. Nr.
Dwelling/Etc. No.

4937.

Opgawe/Return:

Persoon-/Residential/Permit
Beweriger-/Else/Permit
Persitassehouer/Certificate Holder

Stap wat nie van toepassing is nie.
Delete not applicable.

Aansoek Nr.:
ABC No.

Gedateer,
Dated

Name en van Name and Surname	Geslag Sex	P.M. N.I.N.	Dob, datum Date of birth	Vervangstelk Relationship	Groep Group	Werkgever Employer	Indien verveld Employee since	Distrik van herkomst District of origin	In geval gedert In area since	A.P.L. Qualifikasie See.
Huw. Name: Rose Mosenyiwe	v	001210	1937/08/25	R/1/2	1	W.J. Joubert		Port Elizabeth	1938	8
Athenskaal/Dependents)										
1 Ishmael Mosenyiwe, 340821570810-5m. v,										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										

Grotte is
Married is.

Onged.

Kerk
Church

H.C. Nr.
H.C. No.

4.R.

Verleent deur
Complaint by

Beskrivwing van geboue, strukture en heilings
Description of buildings, structures and fences.

Woongebiedbewoner
Manager Residential Area

Datum uitgereik
Date issued

S/W.2



Aantal vertrekke
Number of rooms

Rose Mosenyiwe

Hanskrifting of die
adres van huur.
Signature or left to
print of holder

Property Enquiry Details



Property enquiry results for "THABONG" in the Deeds Registry at "BLOEMFONTEIN"

Property detail:

Deeds registry	BLOEMFONTEIN
Property type	ERF
Township	THABONG
Erf number	4937
Portion	0
Province	FREE STATE
Registration division/Administrative district	WELKOM RD
Local authority	MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Previous description	-
Diagram deed number	TL16009/1998
Extent	272.0000 SQM
LPI Code	F03900060000493700000

Title Deeds detail:

Document	Registration date	Purchase date	Amount	Microfilm reference	Document copy?
TL16009/1998	19980721	-	NIL	-	Not available

Owners detail:

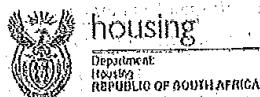
Document	Full name	Identity Number	Share	Person Enquiry?
TL16009/1998	MOSOUNYANE NTAKU ROSE	3701010519080	-	Yes

Endorsements / Encumbrances:

Endorsement / Encumbrance	Holder	Amount	Microfilm reference	Document copy?
WET 112/1991	VORM DDD	-	-	Not available

History:

No data found for this query!

Application Details

HSS
REPORTS MODULE

Application Detail

Application Information			
Application No:	200286266	HSS Reference No:	FA14060160
Status:	Failed searches		
Project:	Welkom - 100 Two-rooms E'lsho		
Received Date:	20/05/2014		
Captured By:	Felth		
Total Income:	R 0.00		
Price:	R 110,816.30	Subsidy Amount:	R 126,589.05
Property Information			
Town:	THABONG	Erf/Lot No:	4937
Tenure:	Ownership		
Property Type:	New site and building bought from developer		
Name of Seller:	MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY		
Personal Information			
Surname:	MOSOUNYANE		
First Name:	ISHMAEL		
ID Number:	6403236370088	Date of Birth:	23/03/1954
Gender:	M	Race:	AFRICAN
Marital Status:	4 - Single but Habitually Cohabiting		
Postal Address:		Residential Address:	4937
			THABONG
			WELKOM
SA Citizen:	True		
Spouse Details			
Surname:	MAIKGOSHO		

Application Details

Page 1 of 1

Spouse Details					
Surname:	MAIKGOSHIO				
Former Name:					
First Names:	MAKHOLANE MARIA				
ID Number:	5602020404081	Date of Birth:	02/02/1966		
Gender:	F	Race:	AFRICAN		
Dependant Information					
ID No	Surname	Initials	Relationship	Ago	Gender
0003190441084	MAIKGOSHIO	M R	Grandchild	6	F
Funding					
Description	Amount				
Subsidy	R 109,947.00				
Geophysical Allowance (Plus)	R 16,642.05				
Disability Allowance (Plus)	R 0.00				
Grants Received from State Resources (Minus)	R 0.00				
Previous Capital Expenditure (Minus)	R 0.00				
Aged, Disabled, Indigent & PHP (Plus)	R 0.00				
Total Subsidy	R 126,589.05				
Population Register Information					
Deeds Information					
Deeds Office:		Deed No:			
Deeds ID No:		Deed Name:			
Town:		Erf No:			

G.P.-S. 003-0347.

J170



REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

MAGTIGINGSBRIEF
LETTERS OF AUTHORITY

[Artikel 18(3) van die Boedelwet, No. 66 van 1985 (soos gewyeig)]
 [Section 18(3) of the Administration of Estates Act, No. 66 of 1985 (as amended)]

No: 6684/2015/WELKOM

HIERBY WORD OESERTIFISEER dat
 THIS IS TO CERTIFY that

MAKHOLANE MARIA MAIKGOSHO
 ID NO: 560202 0404 081

boloorlik gemaaglik word oom die botes in die Boedel wyle
 has/have been duly authorized to take control of the assets of the Estate of the late

ISHMAEL MOSOUNYANE

Identifikasie No:
 Identity No: 540323 5370 088

wie oord toe is op
 Who died on: 2015/06/24

soos in die inventaris by my ingedien, verineeld, onder beheer te neem, die boedelskuide te
 vereën en eiendomsreg van die restant aan die erfgenaam/vergename Ingelyk die geldende
 reg oor te dra.

As reflected in the inventory filed with me, to pay the debts, and to transfer the residue of the
 estate to the heir/holders entitled thereto by law.

BATE(S) / ASSETS	BEDRAG/AMOUNT
1. SITE NO 4837 THABONG LOCATION, NO TITLE DEED	R 20 000.00
2. NEDBANK POLICY NUMBER:1490249	R 2 000.00

Moorster van die Vrystaat Hof Hof, Bloemfontein
 Master of the Free State High Court, Bloemfontein

PÖNS:
 Wanneer vaste eiendomsbetrokke is, moet in gedigte gevhou word dat oordrag
 daarvan in die Aktekkantoor geregistreer moet word. Vuurwapens moet
 gelysesanteer word.
 In cases involving immovable property, it must be borne in mind that transfer
 thereof must be registered in the Deeds Office. Firearms must be properly
 licenced.

LANDDROS KANTOOR PRIVATRAADTBATH BAG X 6
DATUMSTAMP: 2015-07-22 DATE STAMP:
WILKOU SHRO MAGISTRATES OFFICE

MATJHABENG

Municipality
Umasipala
PO Box 709
Wakkerstroom 3460



Mmasepala
Municipaliteit
Tel: (057) 391 3155
Fax: (057) 353 2442
E-mail: refmwm@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES**RE: DISPUTE OVER HOUSE NO. 4937 THABONG****1. PURPOSE OF THE REPORT**

1.1. To assist the Dispute Resolution Committee to adjudicate this matter in a fair and legally acceptable manner.

1.2. To assist the DRC to apply the legal prescripts to the facts of the matter.

2. BACKGROUND

Refer to the report from Housing.

3. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

None

4. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

4.1. The recommendations of the DRC put the matter to rest.

5. COMMENTS / RECOMMENDATIONS:-**5.1. FACTS:-**

- 5.1.1. Title Deed of House 4937 Thabong is registered in the names of the complainant and her late common law husband, Ishmael Mosoemnyana.
- 5.1.2. The registration of the Title Deed was done in accordance with the law.
- 5.1.3. The defendant is the daughter of the previous Title Deed holder and a sister to the late Ishmael Mosoemnyana.
- 5.1.4. The house used to be the property of the parents of the defendant and Ishmael Mosoemnyana, the late Rose Ntsuku Mosoemnyana.

5.1.5. Again from the report it seems as though the defendant was not interested
in the house until the new building and the death of her brother.

5.1.6. It does not appear from the report as to why the defendant did not take
interior ^{not} intend in the application of the subsidy for the new house wherein she could
have prevented the inclusion of the names of the complainant in that
application for subsidy.

5.2. LAW APPLICATION TO FACTS:-

- 5.2.1. The defendant lost her claim in the house when she failed to ensure that the
subsidy for that house is not made in the names of both her brother and his
common law wife.
- 5.2.2. It seems that the late Ishmael Mosoonyano died intestate and thereby
further complicating the claim of the defendant something that could have
been clarified by the Will.
- 5.2.3. Under the circumstances it seems that there is nothing that can be done
legally to assist the defendant to claim back the house of her mother from
the complainant.

R50.00 oop.
kwit nr. 013154
91/4/9

MIDDE-O.V.S. ADMINISTRASIERAAD CEN. O.F.S. ADMINISTRATION BOARD

Kwif/woeneng Town Council
SWART WOONGEBIED/BLACK RESIDENTIAL AREA

Woning/Persel Nr.
Dwelling/Site No.

5206 KG.

Opgawe/Return:

- *Woon-/Residential/Permit F.P.
- *Persel-/Site/Permit
- *Sertifikaathouer/Certificate Holder

Skrap wat nie van toepassing is nie.
Delete not applicable.

Aansoek Nr.
App' No.

Gedateer.
Dated

Name en van Name and Surname	Geslag Sex	P.N. N.I.N.	Geb. datum Date of birth	Verwantskap Relationship	Groep Group	Werkgever Employer	Indiens vanaf Employed since	Distrik van herkoms District of origin	In gebied sedert in area since
Houer. Holder Emely Hafshwyo	V	640026 0592086	69/2/26	Houer	KSA			Loskopj	1990
Afhanklike(s)/Dependant(s)									
1 Borgani Cossa	m		90/8/15	seun	r.			Orbu	Gas.
2 Elizabeth	v		87/4/28	dochter	r.			"	"
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
Getroud te Married at									

Voltooi deur
Completed by

Woongebiedbestuurder
Manager Residential Area

Datum uitgereik
Date issued

L. M. Bafana.

Kerk
Church

KUTIWANONG DORPSRAAD

SITIWANONG TOWN COUNCIL

Beskrivwing van geboue, strukture en heilings
Description of buildings, structures and fences.

BESTUUR A.R.

1991-04-09

MANAGER

H. S. Nr.
M. C. No.

d. b.

		SWART <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EBIED/BLACK RESIDENTIAL AREA									
		Opgawe/Return:				*Woon-/Residential/Penit *Persoon-/Site/Person *Sertifikaathouer/Certificate Holder		Aansoek Nr. App. No.			
<u>S 207 KG.</u>						Delete wat nie van toepassing is nie. Delete not applicable.		Gedateer, Dated			
na van Surname	Geslag Sex	P.N. N.I.N.	Geb. datum Date of birth	Verwantskap Relationship	Groep Group	Werkgever Employer	Indiens vanaf Employed since	Distrik van herkoms District of origin	Art. 10 Kwalifikasie Qualification Sec. 10	Opmerkings Remarks	
ndebe	M	SS0211 5369584	55/09/11	Hoof	RSA	Snailpans	Theunissen	1991	WWT		
	V	SS1005 0582087	55/10/5	Egg.	KSD			11	11	cr	
zonatael.	Kerk Church	Methodist African Church				H.S. Nr. M.C. No.	820 287	d.s.	22	19/79	
L.G. offisieel		KUTIWANONG DORPSRAAD KUTIWANONG TOWN COUNCIL				Beskrywing van geboue, strukture en heilings Description of buildings, structures and fences.					
BB		BESTUURER GEMEENSKAPSDIENSTE 1991 -04- 09 MANAGER COMMUNITY SERVICES				+ JO NROPE					
91/4/9		POB/S.P.O. BOX 1062 ODENDAALSRUS 9200 Number of rooms				Handtekening of Linkerduim- afdruk van houer. Signature or left thumb- print of holder					

PLAASLIKE BESTUUR VAN/LOCAL GOVERNMENT OF

5208 K6

Woon/Persel Nr.
Dwelling Site No.

REGISTER

VAN BETALINGS OF PAYMENTS

Bedrag
Amount R 85.00 p.m.

Betaling t.d.v. HUURPAG PERSEL
Payment t.o. HUURPAG PERSEL

Naam Name
Naam Name
Groep Group
Group
P.N. N.I.N.
N.A.
Onder
van betrekking
aftrekking
D.
M.

DAN GI Blooier
D S A
Sal 1022 5691083
73.05.25

Name
Name
Group
Group
P.N.
N.I.N.
Datum van betrekking
Date of payment

BEDRAG GEDRUK IN KASREGISTERFERS ONTVANG
RECEIVED THE AMOUNT PRINTED IN CASH REGISTERED FIGURES

	Datum Date	Fout. Nr. File No.	Bedrag Amount	Woon/Persel Nr. Dwelling Site No.
JULIE/JULY				
AUGUSTUS/AUGUST				
SEPTEMBER				
OKTOBER/OCTOBER				
NOVEMBER				
DESEMBER/DECEMBER				
JANUARIE/JANUARY				
FEUARIE/FEBRUARY				
MART/MARCH				
APRIL				
MEI/MAY	95	Adm 2002-120	R 85.00	
JUNIE/JUNE				

Opmerkingen
Remarks

S/W 34

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY

RETURN : *RESIDENTIAL/SITE/ PERMIT
*CERTIFICATE HOLDER

- Delete not applicable

Application No.....

Dated 20/3-02-22

Dwelling/Site No 5206 K6

Married at: NOT MARR

Church.

M.C. No.

Date

Completed by: Amelia

Description of buildings, structure and fences

Municipal Manager

... 10 ...

Mz. Mahlaka
Signature / Left thumb print of holder

Municipal Manager: _____

Date issued 013-02-20

Number of rooms 4 FARMED HOUSE

Date issued 013-02-20

Fullnames and Surname: **GEORGE NYLONU**

Race: **AFRICAN** Sex: **MALE**
 Nationality: **S.A.** Occupation: **STOPS TEAM LEADER**
 Residential address: **5207 K6 KUTLUWANG ODENDAALS RUS**
 Work address: **PRESIDENT STEYN N° 3 SHIFT ODENDAALS RUS**
 Home tel: **083 744 3429** Work tel: **N/A**
 Utility number: **680786 5400 057**

I declare that the statement that I am about to make is the truth to the best of my knowledge and understanding and with the knowledge that if the statement is presented as evidence I can be prosecuted if I declare something therein which I know is false or what I believe is not the truth.

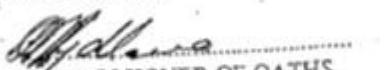
I hereby declare that I am the legal owner of stand 5207 K6 situated in Kutluwang Odendaalsrus. I further declare that whenever I receive the statement of water meter readings it is addressed to the correct residential address but the names which appear on it are not mine. They belong to MOLABHLEHI JOHN RADEBE ID n° 550211 5369 084 who is residing at 5271 K6 Kutluwang Odendaalsrus. I would like this mistake to be rectified.

I know and understand the contents of this statement. I have no objection in taking the prescribed oath. I consider the prescribed oath to be binding to my conscience.


Signature

I certify that the above statement was taken by me and that the deponent has knowledge he/she know and understands the contents of this statement. This statement was sworn to before me and the deponents' signature/mark/thumbprint was placed thereon in my presence at Odendaalsrus on 2005-11-03 at 14:15.

SOUTH AFRICAN POLICE SERVICE
 THE STATION
 COMPLAINTS
 22 JUL 2009
 S.A.P.D.I.N. SENTURK
 ODENDAALS RUS
 SUD AFRICAINNE POLI


 COMMISSIONER OF OATHS
GERALD MANGUBATHA
 (FULL NAMES AND SURNAME)
 S A POLICE SERVICE
 WEEBER STREET
 ODENDAALS RUS
INSPECTOR RANK

South African Police Service

Suid-Afrikaanse Polisiediens

AFFIDAVIT STATEMENTFull Names and Surname: MOLAHLOHLO JOHN PROGNOMy Identity Number: 350211 5369 084 Gender: Male Age: 58Residential Address: 5208 K-6 Kuthlumeng Loc. Tel (H): N/A

Work Address: N/A Tel (W): N/A
I HEREBY DECLARE THAT I AM MOLAHLOHLO,
SOUTH RHODESIAN 10/1971 ID NO 350211 5369 084
AND I AM UNEMPLOYED AND I AM
THE OWNER OF THIS ADDRESS 5208 K-6
KUTHLUMENG LOCATION COMMERCIALS IS
ALL I CAN DECLARE

I know and understand the contents of this statement; I have no objection in taking the prescribed Oath/Affirmation. I consider the prescribed Oath/Affirmation to be binding on my conscience.
 I swear that the contents of this statement are true, so help me God.

JOHN

-SIGNATURE

I certify that the deponent has acknowledged that he/ she understands the contents of this statement, this statement was affirmed or sworn before me and the deponent's signature was placed thereon in my presence.

At: QVENONWEUS On: 2013/03/14 At: 13:30
 No: 7198201-1 Rank: 8/est

7198201-1 8/est
R. E. Seenty
 COMMISSIONER OF OATH (Signature)

Kommissaris R. E. Seenty
 FULL NAMES AND SURNAME
 SA POLICE SERVICE
 P.O BOX 18

SAFETY AND SECURITY CHIEF COMMISSIONER OF POLICE P.O. BOX 18	14 MAR 2013
SA POLICE SERVICE HQ, L.D., THE COMMANDER OOS-ZAALGRIS	

Dep. R100.00
kwit n. 13147/13148
9/14/19.

DEVELPMENT BOARD SOUTHERN FREE STATE

WONING/PARCEEL NR. DWELLING/SITE NO.		5210/5211/K6		OPGAWA/RETURN		SMART WOONGEBIED/BLACK RESIDENTIAL AREA				AANSOEK NR. APPL. NO.			
						<ul style="list-style-type: none"> *Woon-/Residential/Pers *Personeel-/Site/Perso *Certifikashouer/Certified Holder 		<p>Groep wat nie van toepassing is nie. Delete not applicable.</p>					
		Name and Surname	Gender (Sex)	P.N. N.L.N.C.	Date of Birth	Verwantskap Relationship	Groep Group	Werkgever Employer	Indiens vanaf Employed since	Distrik van Herkoms District of Origin	In gebied sodoen In area since	Art. 10 Kwalifikasie Qualificatio ... See. 10	
Hoof Holder	Daniel Magers	M		511022-5691023		Hof	PSA	Rietfontein Rest	1983	Thohoy	1990	ITWT	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
Getrouwe Married at				Kerk Church				H.S. Nr. M.C. No.			G.E.		
Voltooi deur Completed by		<u>Christiaan K.</u>						Ring van geboue, strukture en hekkings Ring of buildings, structures and fences.					
Beambte in Baieer Officer in Charge													
Datum uitvarek													
GR 16 / 21													

Completed by
Lemondela

Ring van geboue, strukture en hekkings
Ring of buildings, structures and fences.

Opere
Administrator of the

Property	Owner	Deed/Document	LPI Enquiry	Interdict	Document Request	Transfers	Bulk Properties	User Admin	Billing
Property Enquiry Details					   				

 Property enquiry results for "kutlwanaong" in the Deeds Registry at
"BLOEMFONTEIN"

Property detail:

Deeds registry	BLOEMFONTEIN
Property type	ERF
Township	KUTLWANONG
Erf number	5209
Portion	0
Province	FREESTATE
Registration division/Administrative district	ODENDAALSRSU RD
Local authority	MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
Previous description	-
Diagram deed number	TE23729/2009
Extent	200.0000 SQM
LPI Code	F02400020000520900000

Title Deeds detail:

Document	Registration date	Purchase date	Amount	Image Scanned reference	Document copy?
TE23729/2009	20091015	19980226	R300.00	20091103 12:24:30	Yes

Owners detail:

Document	Full name	Identity Number	Share	Person Enquiry?
TE23729/2009	MOGOERA DITLHARE ELIZABETH	6212160599085	-	Yes

Endorsements / Encumbrances:

Endorsement / Encumbrance	Holder	Amount	Microfilm reference	Document copy?
ART 13 WET 112/91	SLEGS EIENDOMSREG	-	-	Not available

History:

Document	Holder	Amount	Image Scanned reference	Document copy?
T12864/1998	MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY	T/T	20130517 11:45:08	Yes

[Back to top of page](#)

Requested by **A0007709** with user reference **susans053** on: Tuesday, 22 October 2013
12:43

DeedsWeb Version 4.0.1

Copyright © 2001-2009, Chief Registrar of Deeds.

5209 K6 Section
Kutlwanong Loc
Odendaalsrus
9480

To: Ms Ngcobozi

RE: NOTICE OF INTENT TO EVICTION: STAND NO: 5209, KUTLWANONG

As served by the Deeds Registry Office at Bloemfontein on the 05th September 2013, I, Elizabeth Dithare Mogoera, in my capacity as title-deeds owner of property number 5209, Kutlwanong Location wish to submit as follows.

1. That you vacate my place within twenty one (21) days as of today 06/09/2013. (This in recognition of the fact that you occupied my premises illegally; unless if proof can be produced)
2. That I have enlisted Police Services/Magistrate at court to ensure finalization of this matter.

Should you have an objection, I sign as follows:

D.E. Mogoera

Signature: E.Mogoera

Witness

Ms Nxoboyi,
0849766795

P.O. BOX 2206
WELKOM
9460
CEL: (083) 561 6394
TEL: (057) 352 5293
FAX: (086) 692 4946



Suite 101
Nedbank Building
10 Ryk Street
WELKOM
9459
kemiatorneys@telkommsa.net

OUR REF: kfa/pss/LEG1/52
YOUR REF:
DATE: 16/01/2014

MS. NGCOBOYI/THE OCCUPIER
5209 K6 SECTION
KUTLWANONG
ODENDAALSRUS
9480

Dear Sir/Madam,

RE: NOTICE TO VACATE: ERF5209, KUTLWANONG ODENDAALSRUS

We advise that we act on behalf of **MME DITLHARE ELIZABETH MOGOERA**, who is the registered owner of the above property.

We were advised that you occupy the property illegally and have been instructed to approach the court with an eviction application to have you evicted from the property.

Kindly note that you have been given up until Friday 30 January, 2015 to vacate the property, failing which we shall institute eviction proceedings against you without further notice to you.

Yours faithfully

KEMI AKINBOHUN ATTORNEYS

PER: Kemi Akinbohun

MATJHABENG

Municipality
Umasipala
 P.O Box 708
 Welkom, 9460



Mmasepala
Munisipaliteit
 Tel: (057) 391 3155
 Fax: (057) 353 2482
 E-mail:refilwem@matjhabeng.co.za

OFFICE OF THE SENIOR MANAGER LEGAL SERVICES

DISPUTE OVER HOUSE NO. 5209 KUTLWANONG

1. PURPOSE OF REPORT

- 1.1. To present to the Dispute Resolution Committee (DRC) the final recommendations of the Senior Manager Legal Services.
- 1.2. To assist the DRC in the finalization and/or further consideration of the dispute.

2. BACKGROUND

(Kindly refer to the report compiled by the Housing Unit marked Annexure "C").

3. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

- 3.1. If the deregistration of the current Title Deed is recommended by the DRC then the financial implications shall relate to the legal process involved.

4. LEGAL IMPLICATIONS

- 4.1. The legal implications shall flow from the recommendations endorsed by the DRC.

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

- 5.1. It is the recommendation of the Senior Manager Legal Services that it would be within the legal framework to act on the following recommendations:-
 (a) That the DRC should instruct the legal services to conduct an investigation with the intention to establish with whose help the complainant managed to register a Title Deed to this site.

- (a) That the DRC should instruct the legal services to conduct an investigation with the intention to establish with whose help the complainant managed to register a Title Deed to this site.
- (b) That legal processes and/or internal disciplinary actions should flow from that investigation.
- (c) That the DRC should instruct the legal services to initiate the process of reversing the registration of the current Title Deed giving ownership rights to the complainant.
- (d) That legal services write a letter to the attorneys of the complainant and/or court (if the matter is already before the court) disputing the validity of and/or allege fraud in the process leading to the registration of the Title Deed.
- (e) That the defendant be recommended for the registration of a new Title Deed after the process of reversing the current Title Deed is finished.

AUG Reference Nr	Project Description	EPWP ITN	Project Value	MIG Value	Expenditure as at 30 June 2016 (Cumulative)	Expenditure Balance as at 30 June 2016	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2016/2017	Status (Not registered, Registered, Design & Tender, Construction, Retention Completed)	Planned Date: Consultant appointed	Planned Date: Tender to be advertised	Planned Date: Contractor appointed and construction start	Planned Date: Project to be completed							
													Jul-16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Oct-16	Nov-16		
15/40/3/1/2	HOU	N	5 668 150.00	5 668 150.00		5 668 150.00	5 668 150.00	Not registered					505 351.61	385 353.79	357 515.11	369 060.13			
MIG/FS0844/C/10/II	Kutwanong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		16 910 481.00	16 910 481.00	9 601 770.82	7 308 710.18	581 950.64	Cemeteries Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	IMO/2013	30/03/2017	32157.58	-	-	182 691.20			
6110/FS0849/ST/10/12	Kutwanong: Construction of Stormwater and Pedestrian Bridges for Section K2		14 506 205.00	14 506 205.00	12 971 512.96	1 534 692.04	1 522 601.69	Complete	Appointed	31/04/2014	10/02/2015	30/10/2015		1 055 201.69		167 400.00			
MIG/FS0850/CF/10	Ntelodeng: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries		15 714 832.00	15 714 832.00	9 060 600.58	6 654 231.42	3 361 15%81	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/100013	30/03/2017	63 -110.06			183 559.63			
MIG/FS0851/CF/10/II	Phomolong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16 910 481.00	16 910 481.00	8 117 024.44	8793.456.56	664 839.88	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/10/2013	30/03/2017	77 335.38			114599.92			
6110/FS0852/M/10/11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders	Y	2 161 240.00	2 161 240.00	1 874 438.56	286 801.44	209 227.77	Retention	Appointed	23/03/2015	3110412016	3007/2016	209 227.77						
81IG/550853/C/10/11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	14 466 442.00	14 466 442.00	8 974 875.34	5 491 566.66	643 709.18	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/100013	30/03/2017	81 513.76			156 313.36			
MIG/FS0854/C/10/11	Bromine: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	Y	16 277 243.00	16 277 243.00	11 694 116.76	4 583 126.24	891 268.45	Retention	Appointed	22/03/2013	11/100013	30/03/2017	77511.34			132 798.32			
MIG/FS0894/S/12/1	Nyakalong:WWIP Upgrade	Y	52 299 552.00	52 299 522.00	28 235 533.79	24 063 988.21	541 292.26	Construction	Appointed	29/02/2016	01105/2016	30/10/2018				129 219.75			
NIIG/FS0895/1-M1	WelkonOndustrial park WNW Zone Fencing/ Paving & Shelter	Y	31 555 107.00	31 555 107.00	29 246 054.28	2 309 052.72	1 508 500.68	Retention	Appointed	30/03/2015	07/04/2015	30/01/2017	346 993.20	228 000.00			564 507.43		
MIGTFS0896/S/11/12	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical	Y	1 905 458.00	1 304 965.00	190 446.06	1 114 518.94		Design & Tender	Appointed	30/04/2018	07/07/2018	30/10/2018							
MIG/FS0922/CF/T RY13/14	Nhnamahabarte: Public Transport Facilities Including Taxi Ranks	Y	7 584 949.00	7 584 949.00	544 576.75	7 040 372.25		Design & Tender	Appointed										
MIG/FS0923/CF/T RY13/14	Nyakallong: Public Transport Facilities Including Taxi Ranks		4 769 685.00	4 769 685.00	430 670.59	4 339 014.41		Design & Tender	Appointed										
MIG/FS0926/CF/12	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong	Y	63 015 282.00	63 015 282.00	30 205 007.10	32 810 274.90	26 986 158.23	Construction	Appointed	22/03/2013	30/03/2016	30/07/2018	5 121 460.18	347732.32	1 405 807.62	725 111.91	1 927 05919		
MIG/FS0927/3/12/1	Whites: Septic Tank System	Y	979 830.00	979 830.00	226 144.90	753 685.10	1863.90	Design & Tender	Appointed	21/04/2017	01/06/2017	31/08/2017							
6110/FS0963/SW/1	Thabong T IA : Rehabilitation of the Lusaba 1.26lan stormwnter channel		16 529 486.00	16 529 486.00	12 531 993.36	3 997 492.64	2 221 254.18	Complete	Appointed			30/110016	331957.03	152296.82			1 055 .158.98		
MIGTFS0966/5/13/1	Phomolong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands	Y	10 142 554.00	10 142 554.00	9 684 918.38	457 635.62	293 296.97	Retention	Appointed	06/05/2014	14/09/2014	21/01/2016				32 206.45			
MIG/FS0973/S/13/1	Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	Y	41 655 606.00	41 655 606.00	12 521 323.03	29 134 282.97	16 760 454.65	Construction	Appointed	2910212016	30/03/2016	30/080018				8 812 056.83			
1110/FS0983/S/13/1	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands	Y	61 899 139.00	61 899 139.00	58 885 716.60	3 013 422.40	2 808 077.59	Construction	Appointed	22/03/2013	15/10/2014	30/04/2017		911 459.33	1 163 618.2				
6110/FS0998/CL/13	Matjhabeng High Nlast Lights Installation at Bromine and Melodeng		7 796 323.00	7 796 323.00	5 348 137.89	2 448 185.11	2 003 069.95	Retention	Appointed	12/10/2015	30/03/2016	31/10/2016	-			1 751 966.92			
MIG/FS01018/F/13/1	Nlathabeng Fencing at Pump Stations and Treatment Plants	Y	5 803 700.00	5 803 700.00	5 556 417.75	247 282.25	230 461.40	Retention	Appointed	31/05/2014	15/10/2014	30/03/2015							
NIIG/FS1036/CF/I 16/16	Thabong: Upgrading of the faiseast hall indoor sports and recreational facility	Y	32 305 245.00	32 305 245.00	9 308 322.94	22 996 922.06	8 098 362.04	Construction	Appointed	12/10/2015	06/02/2016	28/03/2018				2 086 625.69	637 092.36		
MIG/FS1058/SW/14	Nyakallong: Construction of storm water system-phase 1 (MIS:219132)	Y	11 402 923.00	11 402 923.00	739 255.24	10 663 667.76	7 262 734.87	Design & Tender	Appointed	03/02/2017	13/03/2017	30/11/2017				260 505.2-1			
MIG/FS1059/RST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in	Y	8 358 204.00	8 358 204.00	3 587 326.96	4 770 877.04	3 904 738.42	Retention	Appointed	12110/2015	18/02/2015	30/09/2016	1.431 430.13	1 260 1320.79		(833 764.36			
MIG/FSI060/RST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and stoats water channel in	Y	1 1 868 000.00	1 1 868 000.00	4 223 095.42	7 644 904.58	5 141 571.02	Construction	Appointed	12/100015	18/02/2016	30103/2017	/81 505.49		1 122 709.81	333 555.43	1281436.02		
NIEGTF1065/CF/T RY15/17	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres	Y	68 066 162.40	10 000 000.00	2 596 310.78	7 403 689.22	5 171 768.54	Design & Tender	Appointed	01/06/2017	15/08/2017	15/08/2019	243 233.32	172 048.31		811929.&1	203824.21		
MIG/FS1066/R,ST/15/16	Construction of Dr Mgoma road in Thabong	Y	11 939251.92	10 446 572.00	1 261 586.14	9 184 985.86	5 853 679.04	Design & Tender	Appointed	12/10/2015	13/03/2017	30/07/2017							
MIG/FS1104/14/15	Mmamahabane: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (MIS:228886)		591 128.00	591 128.00		591 128.00	375 877.70	Design & Tender	N/A	03/02/2017	30/03/2017	30/06/2017							
NIIG/FS1150/S/16/1	Mmainahabane: Upgrading °INN-este water treatment works (MIS:250912)		12 953 790.00	12 953 7900		12 953 790.00	1 161 561.69	Design & Tender	Appointed	03/02/2017	30/03/2017	30/05/2018					'192620.10		
MIG/FS1151A,4																			

M1G Reference Nr	Project Description	EPWP YIN	Project Value	MEG Value	Expenditure as at 30 June 2016 (Cumulative)	Expenditure Balance as at 30 June 2016	Planned M1G Expenditure for 2016/2017	Status (Not registered, Registered, Design & Tender, Construction, Retention Completed)	Planned Date: Consultant appointed	Planned Date: Tender to be advertised	Planned Date: Contractor appointed and construction to start	Planned Date:					
												Project to be completed	Jul -16	Aug-16	Sep-16	Ott-16	Nov-16
	Meloding: Construction of Multipurpose Sports Complex		23369886.18	23369886.18	23369886.18			Not registered	30/03/2017	06/06/2017	21/07/2017	30/09/2019					
	Allanridge: replacement of old galvanized steel with pre pipes		5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00	5 000 000.00			Not registered	30/03/2017	06/06/2018	03/07/2018	30/06/2018					
	Thabong X20 Ward Park): Extension of water network, house connections and Kutwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water connections and meters (200 stands)		1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00			Not registered	30/08/2018	06/04/2018	03/06/2018	30/03/2019					
	Allanridge Cemetery: Upgrading of Sewer Facility & Reticulation		2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00			Not registered	30/03/2017	01/07/2018	01/09/2018	30/03/2019					
	Kutwanong: Replacement of old asbestos sewer pipes with rive pipes		7 600 000.00	7 600 000.00	7 600 000.00			Not registered	30/03/2017	01/07/2018	01/09/2018	30/06/2019					
	Replacement of water asbestos pipes in Thabong		8 000 000.00	8 000 000.00	8 000 000.00			Not registered	30/03/2017	01/07/2018	01/09/2018	30/06/2020					
	Upgrading of Odendaalsrus Landfill site		11388421.28	11 388 421.28	11388421.28			Not registered	30/03/2017	01/05/2019	03/07/2019	14/12/2020					
	Mmamahabane: Construction of roads, side walks & stonewater	Y	25 000 000.00	25 000 000.00	25 000 000.00			Not registered	30/03/2017	01/05/2019	03/07/2019	30/06/2020					
	Nyakallong: Construction of roads, side walks & stormwater	Y	25 000 000.00	25 CCO 000.00	25 000 000.00			Not registered	30/03/2017	01/02/2019	01/04/2019	14/12/2020					
	Kutwariong: Construction of road, side walks & stormwater	Y	25 000 000.00	25 000 000.00	25 000 000.00			Not registered	30/03/2017	01/05/2019	03/07/2019	30/06/2020					
Total	Hennenrun Refurbishment of WW1W	Y	12 000 000.00	12 000 000.00	12 000 000.00			Not registered	30/03/2017	01/05/2019	03/07/2019	Monthly Totals	3 263 516.24	3610712295	91 1 397.60	17 210 383.67	1 030 2-11,11
			833715048.68	768069159.98	277 617 177.42	490 451 982.56	113 363 000.00					Accumulative total	8 868 546.24	12 479 253,53	18 394 156,13	35.154 8.39,80	43 681 780.98
											% Expenditure	8%	11%	16%	31%	39%	
											% Target	6%	12%	20%	30%	40%	

Municipal Manager

Chief Financial Officer

Name:

Name:

Date:

Date:

35 604 539.80

27 974 316.63

Less:

Add:

Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG): Free State Province

MIG Implementation Plan 2016/2017

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

5 668 150.00 6 060 800.00 6 421 000.00

811G Reference Nr	Project Description	Cash Flow Projections							Total Planned Expenditure for 2016/2017	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2017/2018	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2018/2019	c ¹ , 3 ¹
		Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17				
15/4/1/3/1/2	PM		79791695	678 211.69	358 339.96	300 753.14	1 011 644.56	903 921.91	5 668 150.00	6 060 800.00	6 421 000.00	PhtU
NI1G/FS0844/C/10/II	Kutwanong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	161 449.02		106 136.26	.11 816.58				581 950.64	45 000.00	1 425 000.00	C
NI1G/FS0849/ST/10/12	Kutwanong: Construction of Stormwater and Pedestrian Bridges for Section K2								1 522 601.69			SW
NI1GFS08501CF/0/II	Melodring: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	2 901 425.72		164 793.03	4.1 970.92				3 361 159.81	45 000.00	1 425 000.00	C
MIDFS0851/CF7/10/II	Phomolong: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	181 523.51		175 694.50	.42 681.50				664 839.88	45 000.00	1 425 000.00	C
NIIG/FS0852/M/10/11	Welkom: Upgrading & Provision of New Facilities for Streets Traders								209 227.77	77 573.67		LED
MIO/FS0853/C/10/11	Virginia: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	149 814.76		60534.00	42 121.20	41 451,24		71160.16	643 709.18	45 000.00	1 425 000.00	C
MIGNS0854/010/11	Bromine: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries	.190 794.19		61 101.12	37064.70	41 261,05			891 268.45	45 000.00	1 425 000.00	C
MIG/FS0894/S/12/1	Nyakalong:WWTP Upgrade			190 198.63	91211.91			130 598,97	541 292.26	9499 516.31	7 387 009.13	S
MIG/FS0895/LA/1	Welkom:Indushial park SMME Zone Fencing/ Paving & Shelter		\$69000.00						1 508 500.68	800 552.04		LED
MIG/FS0896.5/1/1	Matjhabeng: Upgrading of 7 electrical panels at sewer pump stations								-	50 000.00	1 008 792.99	S
NIIGFS0922CF/1 RY9/41/14	Minamahabane: Public Transport Facilities Including Taxi Ranks											TR
NIIG/FS0923/CF(T) RY13/14	Nyakallong: Public Transport Facilities Including Taxi Ranks											TR
NIIG/FS09261CF/12	Upgrade and Create New Sports and Recreational Facilities Phase 3 Thabong		2 029 115.25	3 267 515.19	2 259 038.07	4 686 137.66	3 446 429.32	1 763 640.76	26 986 158.23	5763 527.22	556 722.50	SP
N110/050927/5/12/1	Whites: Septic Tani: System					1863.90			1 863.90	416 000.85	37 684.25	S
MIG/FS0963/SW/12	Thabong T14 :Rehabilitation of the Lusaba 1.26km stormwater channel					671511.24			2 221 254.18			SW
NIIG/FS0966/3/13/1	Phomolong: Construction of new outfall sewer for 4871 stands			211 090.52					293 296.97			S
MIG/F50973/8/13/1	Virginia: WWII Sludge Management		2 189 566.70	196 95941	2 254 575.21	824 203,61	1 161 288,80	132E 804,01	16 760 454.65	11899 032.59	1 036 667.36	S
MIG/FS0983/8/13/1	Welkom (Thabong) T16: Construction Waterborne Sanitation for 1300 Stands	4							2 808 077.59	205 344.81		S
MIG/FS0998/CUI3	Matjhabeng High Mast Lights Installation at Bromille and Nleloding				-	2-14 103,03			2 003 069.95	445 115.16		HL
NIIG/FS01018013/15	Nfajhabeng Fencing at Pump Stations and Treatment Plants					230 461.40			230 461.40			
NI16/FS10361CF/14/16	Thabong: Upgrading of the far-east hall indoor sports and recreational facility		159 151.72	816 913.27	106 261.09	1 052 140.02	709 311,21	1 079 822.68	8 098 362.04	14300 704.02	846 105.00	SP
MIG/FS1058/SW/14	Nyakallong: Construction of storm water system-phase 1 (NIIS:219132)				593397.03		3 611 310.77	2 497 521,83	7 262 734.87	5156 564.00	741 890.72	SW
MIG/FS1059/R,ST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.26km paved streets and storm water channel in	725 723.09							3 904 738.42	448 347.59		RST
MIG/FS1060/R,ST/14/16	Thabong: Construction of 1.54km paved streets and storm water channel in	557 59-1.99		151 359.73	398 409.52				5 141 571.02	507 179.50		R,ST
MIG/FS1065/CFIT R/15/17	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres		243 956.56	58276021	790 543.93	651 360.79	416 579.02	720432.32	5 171 768.54	2235 912.24	514 301.45	TR
MIG/FS1066/R,ST/15/16	Construction of Dr Algoma road in Thabong		.	2 018 227.03	2 125 234.36	1 051 0111.01	624206.64	5 853 679.04	2 545 493.0	222 500.00	RST	
MIG/FS11041W/15/17	Nimainahabane: Installation of water reticulation to 53 stands (4115:228886)						375 177,70	375 877.70	280 000.00	19 730.94		W
MIG/FS1150/8/16/1	Mmamahabane: Upgrading of waste water treatment works (MIS:250912)				205 315.77	192 669,25		270 955.87	1 161 561.69	10 275 748.16	647 688.00	S
MIG/FSII51/W/16/17	Thabong: Installation of bulk zonal water meters and valves (8115:250932)		209475.00	149 625.00		938 904.00	299 250.00		1 597 254.00	3642 682.00	590 900.00	W
NIEG/FS1152012,ST/16/17	Virginia:Melodring: Construction of 2km paved roads and storm water drainage					5 409 440.68	320 927,92	6 751 109.83	9606 440.51	868 766.80	RST	
NIIG/FS1182/S/17/19	Phomolong: Upgrading of sewage pumping station outfall and rising main				-			1 147 035,62	1147 005.62	4050 000.00	8 350 000.00	S
	Kutwanong: Upgrading of Outfall sewer								3150 000.00	7 300 000.00		S

	Upgrading & Refurbish T8 sewer pumpstation to address new developments								6885 000.00	6 700 000.00	S
	Kutwanong: Upgrading of WlarTW phase 2 to accomunodate the new 3000 stands to								5450 000.00	6 950 000.00	S
	Mmamahabane: Creation and Upgrading of Cemeteries								2300 000.00	5 700 000.00	C
	Upgrading of Old Thabong gravel roads to concrete paving blocks ward 14								4388 084.31	8 457 268.93	RST
	Welkom:Upgrading of Landfill Site								3288 392.07	14 677 395.63	SWD

MG Reference Nr	Project Description	Cash Flow Projections							Total Planned Expenditure for 2016/2017	Planned MIC Expenditure for 2017/2018	Planned MIG Expenditure for 2018/2019	R7.1
		Dec-16	Jan-17	Feb-17	Mar-17	Apr-17	May-17	Jun-17				
	Meloding: Construction of Multipurpose Sports Complex									6 096 957E0	16 391 169.74	SP
	Allarwidge: replacement of old galvanized steel with putt pipes								-	284 739.12	4 468 089.75	W
	Thabong X20 (Hani Park): Extension of water network, house connections and					W				882 092.93	542 907.07	
	Kutlwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water connections and meters (200 stands)					NV					1 400 000.00	
	Allarwidge Cemetery: Upgrading of Sewer Facility & Reticulation										1 800 000.00	S
	Kutlwanong: Replacement of old asbestos sewer pipes with pvc pipes					S					7 200 000.00	
	Replacement of water asbestos pipes in Thabong										7 275 000.00	
	Upgrading of Odendaalsrus Landfill site										500 000.00	SWD
	Mmamahabane: Construction of roads, side walks & stormwater					R,ST					1 632 258.20	
	Nyakallong: Construction of roads, side walks & stormwater										1 008 551.49	R,ST
	Kutlwanong: Construction of road, side					walks & stormwaterR,ST						0
	Hennenman Refurbislnuent of WWTW											S
Total		5 181 360.55	6 698 551.51	801416132	9 420 531 39	12 00.6 759.72	17 {21 272.37	II 235 527.09	113 363 00R00	121 216 DOROO	128 420 00R00	
		48 166 1.11.53	55.561693.11	63 573 156.43	72 999 440.12	35 006 200.51	102 127 472.91	113 36.3 000.00	113 363 000.00	121 216 000.00	128 420 000.00	
		43%	49%	56%	64%	75%	90%	100%				0.00
Municipal Manager		44%	50%	62%	72%	82%	92%	100%				
Name:		49 784 143.57							30.9%	21.6%	13.9%	
Date:												

Name:

Date:

881

758.6

4 247

171.1

3 75

000.0

0 100

000.0

0 200

000.0

0 400

000.0

000.0

000.0

000.0

0 725

000.0

10 888

421.28

23 367

741.80

23 991

448.51

25 000

000.00

12 000

000.00

72
MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MONTHLY REPORT
MAY 2017

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 31 May 2017

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (May 2017)	For Year to date
All Grants Received		501 151 000
Actual Revenue Received	81 095 587	921 295 913
Actual Expenditure	107 025 222	1 316 118 176
Salaries	54 626 811	601 923 637
Water	8 771 930	175 438 597
Electricity	1 028 255	137 976 054
Other Expenditure	42 598 226	400 779 888
Sub-Total	-25 929 635	106 328 737
Loan Redemptions		-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments	-25 929 635	106 328 737
MIG Payments	17 188 528	124 741 352
INEG Payments		-
EEDG Payments		1 048 191
Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	407 183	2 447 476
Fleet & Equipment		-
Office convention/ Furniture	407 183	2 447 476
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital	-43 525 346	

Table 1: The Municipality had a deficit of R43 525 346 for the month of May after capital payments , this means that the amount received is below the amounts paid.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (May 2017)	For Year to date
Total Billings	152 891 791	1 504 237 633
Less: Indigent Billing	3 463 806	28 492 109
Actual Billings	149 427 985	1 475 745 524
Actual Revenue Received	79 204 190	899 761 790
Consumer Revenue	72 063 882	810 440 472
Other	7 140 308	89 321 318
Grants & Subsidies	-	501 151 000
Pay rate for May 2017 (Billing)	53%	
Total income percentage - May 2017	54%	
Total income percentage - YTD	62%	

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of May 2017.
The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during May 2017.

However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior to May 2017.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants.

'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc billed during the month.

Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use. It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie

Compiled By

Date

Lindsey Williams

Reviewed By

Date

Thabiso Tsoaeli

Approved By

Date

		Budget for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2016/2017	Projection of Revenue for next of year
A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE (R71 000)									
Intergovernmental Transfers		41 846 250	-	0,00%	480 308 750	501 151 000	108,87%	502 155 000	502 155 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP		32 369 935	-	0,00%	356 392 667	387 788 000	108,81%	388 792 000	388 792 000
Capital Grants - MIG		9 446 917	-	0,00%	103 916 083	113 363 000	109,06%	113 363 000	113 363 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates		118 554 334	72 083 552	61,63%	1 282 097 873	810 440 472	83,21%	1 328 652 007	884 116 879
Assessment Rates		16 805 391	15 572 134	92,65%	184 859 306	205 816 001	111,34%	201 684 697	224 528 547
Water		18 112 563	10 874 297	60,54%	199 233 793	104 364 072	52,36%	217 349 896	153 851 715
Electricity		64 655 902	57 529 828	57,99%	713 408 921	413 164 973	57,91%	778 269 623	450 725 425
Sewerage		10 738 385	5 592 511	47,42%	118 122 233	57 138 946	48,37%	126 889 616	62 335 398
Refuse Removal		6 043 093	3 001 112	49,66%	66 474 020	29 896 480	45,00%	72 517 113	32 679 796
Other Revenue		10 252 978	7 103 347	54,88%	120 472 787	95 397 743	79,17%	131 424 937	102 272 883
Fines		360 014	236 417	64,24%	4 040 150	1 753 856	43,32%	4 416 164	1 913 296
Market		936 961	827 490	88,42%	10 294 475	17 215 784	167,23%	11 230 396	18 780 801
Rentals		355 765	574 987	60,58%	10 513 421	5 630 239	55,46%	11 469 186	6 350 261
Other		8 682 429	5 464 453	62,99%	95 816 722	70 507 916	73,74%	104 308 151	76 917 727
Interest		10 217 000	1 928 356	16,87%	112 388 996	15 547 698	13,82%	122 603 996	16 981 125
Interest - Debts		10 062 000	1 100 866	10,91%	111 011 996	12 883 163	11,70%	121 103 996	14 163 451
Interest - Investments		126 000	827 490	661,99%	1 375 000	2 564 535	186,51%	1 500 000	2 797 676
TOTAL		179 569 853	81 035 557	45,16%	1 375 288 187	1 422 448 213	72,01%	2 154 835 846	1 507 205 887

FINANCIAL REVIEW: PERIOD ENDING MAY 2017**A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET**

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for May 2017 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation there-of.

1. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share, FMG and EPWP
- Capital Grants consist of MIG

2. CONSUMER CHARGES

- In total 63% of the consumer charges have been collected.
- Based on the income for May 2017 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately R 1 328 652 007 against the budgeted amount of R 1 328 652 007

R 1 328 652 007

3. OTHER REVENUE

- Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately R 103 972 053 against the budgeted amount of R 131 424 937 if the same method of projection is used.

R 103 972 053

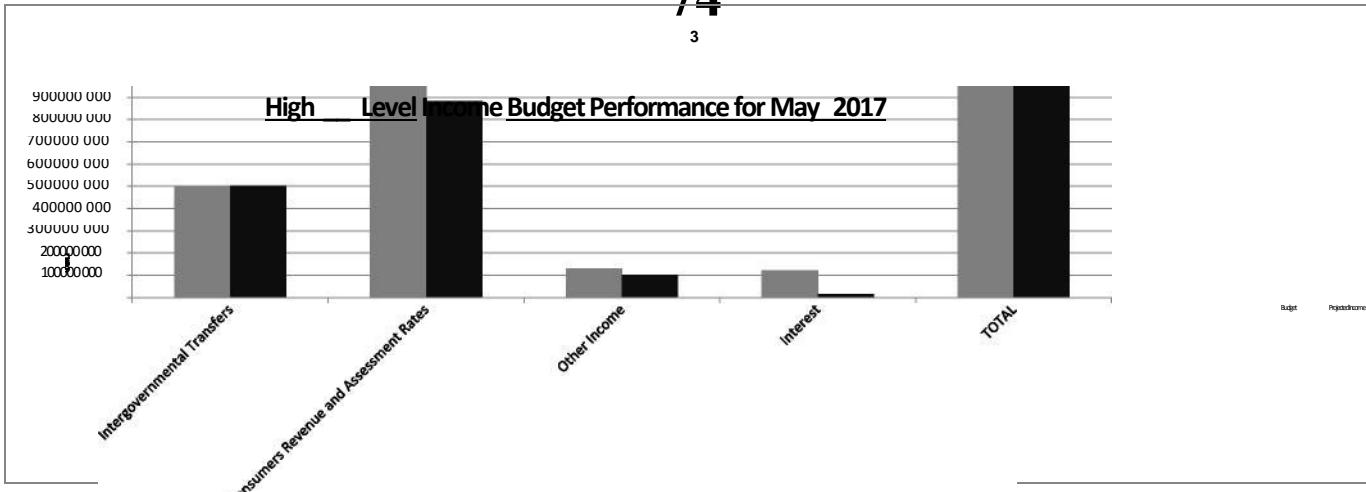
R 131 424 937

4. INTEREST

- Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate R15 261 125 against the budgeted amount of R 122 603 996.

	Budget	Projected Income
Intergovernmental Transfers	502 155 000	502 155 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment Rates	1 328 652 007	884 116 879
Other Income	131 424 937	103 972 053
Interest	122 603 996	16 981 125
TOTAL	2 154 835 846	1 507 205 887

Total projected revenue for the 2016/2017 financial year based on the income for May 2017 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to R 1 507 205 887 against the budgeted amount of R 2 154 835 846



B TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]

ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]

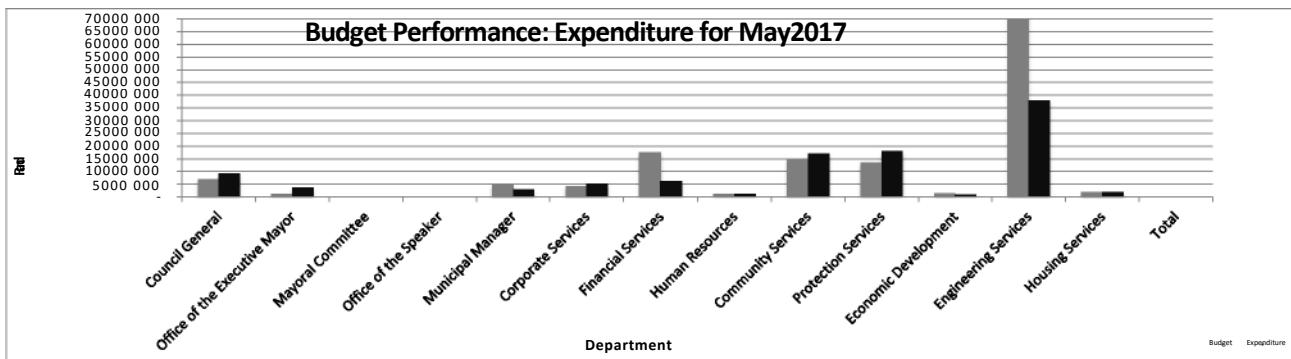
	Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General	6 973 578	9 120 918	130,79%	13 011 961	17 774 805	136,60%	83 682 938	103 228 516
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 182 906	3 781 190	319,65%	21 328 500	27 482 955	128,86%	14 194 866	19 390 696
Office of the Speaker	1 938 955	2 765 550	142,63%	55 672 683	77 732 028	139,62%	23 267 454	29 981 405
Municipal Manager	5 061 153	2 865 198	56,61%	46 359 805	52 242 768	112,69%	60 733 836	84 798 576
Corporate Services	4 214 528	5 121 648	121,52%	19 430 026	72 173 072	37,15%	50 574 333	56 992 111
Financial Services	17 663 657	6 252 303	35,40%	13 615 906	11 985 182	88,02%	21 196 383	78 734 260
Human Resources	1 237 810	1 149 760	92,89%	16 583 1884	18 349 1596	110,65%	14 853 716	13 074 744
Community Services	15 075 626	17 094 315	113,39%	147 593 474	146 040 524	98,95%	18 090 7510	200 172 650
Protection Services	13 417 589	18 001 307	134,16%	16 267 500	13 192 221	81,10%	16 101 1063	159 316 935
Economic Development	1 478 864	935 150	63,23%	1 096 168 541	595 697 808	54,34%	17 746 364	14 391 514
Engineering Services	99 651 686	37 905 804	38,04%	20 146 678	23 679 077	117,53%	1 195 820 227	649 852 154
Housing Services	1 831 516	2 032 079	110,95%	1 867 006 519	1 316 118 176	70,49%	21 978 194	25 831 720
TOTAL	169 727 865	107 025 222	63,06%				2 036 734 384	1 435 765 283

B. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is

70,49%

of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year



based on the expenditure being

R

1 435 765 283 against the budgeted amount of R 2 036 734 384

Remedial steps taken to ensure that projected revenue and expenditure remain within approved budget [S71 (1)(g)(iii)]

Expenditure

Actual expenditure for the year to date is 29,51% below the amount budgeted for the same period.

Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is 39,19% below the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of

R 501 15 000

Quarterly Revenue / Expenditure - May 2017

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	79 20 190
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	107 02 222
Net cashflow	-27 82 032

C SALARIES - MAY 2017

SALARIES	Budgeted	Actual Salaries for the	Variance	Budgeted for year to	Actual for year to	Variance	Budget	Projected Expenditure for	Projected Expenditure for
Council General	222 58	154 51	30,91%	24 52 43	17 07 43	30,39%	26 75 01	155 94	18 62 38
Office of the Executive Mayor	69 21	81 29	-17,64%	7 61 40	7 54 57	0,94%	8 30 62	68 68	8 22 26
Office of the Speaker	187 72	272 61	-45,33%	20 62 92	25 65 84	-24,41%	22 49 65	2 33 25	27 98 10
Municipal Manager	284 77	267 15	6,10%	31 28 47	31 10 82	0,55%	34 12 24	2 82 16	33 93 98
Corporate Service	320 03	341 15	-6,42%	35 28 43	37 61 69	-6,60%	38 49 47	3 41 88	41 03 57
Financial Services	452 42	467 98	-3,37%	49 77 68	50 05 32	-0,56%	54 30 11	4 55 57	54 60 89
Human Resources	111 84	100 40	9,73%	12 26 33	11 59 92	5,47%	13 37 18	1 05 81	12 64 73
Community Services	1253 08	1310 87	-4,54%	137 87 96	14225 28	-3,17%	150 40 05	12 93 93	155 18 21
Protection Services	1002 87	834 90	16,77%	110 30 60	97 02 45	12,04%	120 33 48	8 82 49	105 84 94
Economic Development	103 63	90 44	13,22%	11 41 95	12 12 81	-6,22%	12 45 58	1 10 16	13 22 97
Engineering Services	1272 96	1425 83	-12,06%	139 94 65	155 89 92	-11,40%	152 66 62	14 17 90	17 00 82
Housing Services	124 00	117 64	5,74%	13 63 08	13 98 55	-2,21%	14 92 09	1 27 50	15 25 06
TOTAL	5405 17	5462 81	-1,06%	594 59 96	60192 63	-1,23%	64865 14	5472 33	65664 96

D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - MAY 2017

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted expenditure for the	Actual for the year to	Budgeted for	Balance remainder for	Projected expenditure for the rest of the
1 14 1083 Advertising Fees	66 66	662 75	430 95	80 00	-3 500 95
1 14 1101 Cleaning Material	7 50	45 52	85 96	90 00	-769 96
1 14 1127 Entertainment	23 62	53 62	144 64	28 50	-1 165 14
1 14 1155 Legal Fees	91 66	-2 84	2092 93	11 00 00	-9 922 93
1 14 1161 License Fees	50 91		488 59	6 02 00	1 139 40
1 14 1175 Operating Cost of	1 49 30	1 779 20	2058 63	17 97 66	-2 606 96
1 14 1177 Operating Cost of	2 89 72	1 794 85	2031 52	34 71 66	14 399 14
1 14 1185 Post & Telecom	51 42	-190 94	1010 29	6 16 13	-3 941 15
1 14 1189 Printing & Stationery	65 42	301 77	248 27	7 90 13	5 413 86
1 14 1191 Professional Fees	1 77 08	2 834 67	3908 26	21 27 00	-17 803 26
1 14 1203 Security Services	2 00 00	9 239 37	4362 03	24 00 00	-19 621 03
1 14 1217 Subsistence &	53 18	165 21	326 12	63 19	-2 627 93
1 20 1053 Building & Installation	113 75	716 77	309 46	13 65 02	10 559 55
1 20 1055 Computer	46 73	73 37	162 56	5 61 81	3 986 25
1 20 1057 Equipment	186 19	294 36	514 98	22 43 27	17 284 29
TOTAL	14 38 20	17 767 72	181 73 25	172 56 42	-9 176 83
					19826 01

E OVERTIME - MUNICIPALITY -

OVERTIME	Mnth Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council ---- General							
Office of the							
Office of the	12 80	11 98	98 174	14 90	1 40 75	-1 268 85	15 71
Municipal Manager	7 42	30 49	-23 069	81 71	46 60	-387 89	89 14
Corporate Services	63 00	46 78	16 222	69 04	73 12	-41 07	75 05
Financial Services	14 74	12 15	21 574	16 398	1 82 57	-190 59	17 870
Human Resources	34	-	346	3 81	9 10	-5 29	4 15
Community	94 05	1 96 08	-1 020 034	10 43 55	19 23 29	-8 795 73	11 38 61
Protection Services	67 91	77 99	-100 084	7 43 07	10 01 81	-2 575 79	8 11 92
Economical	2 59	3 16	-570	28 53	27 04	1 49	31 13
Engineering	1 22 10	2 90 46	-1 678 364	13 48 11	29 18 86	-15 693 74	14 71 22
Housing Services	3 66	27 73	-24 075	40 28	24 95	-201 67	43 94
	2	7	3		1 7	4	5
TOTAL	3 08634	5 99862	-2 906 228	33 98 97	63 14 14	-29 159 16	37 07 60

F SALARIES PER VOTE - MAY 2017

Budget description	Budget 2016/2017	Actual for year to date	Actual Salaries for the month
Salaries & Wages	399 540 825	346 422 910	31 320 615
Medical Aid	35 480 208	42 189 402	4 051 732
Pension Funds	54 156 443	48 576 593	4 401 635
Travel (Subsistance & Travelling)	1 468 332	851 780	98 085
Allowance: Car	35 791 188	34 427 585	3 277 465
Allowance: Telephone	1 789 308	1 737 421	159 270
Allowance: Housing	2 836 672	3 361 443	302 296
Overtime	27 808 279	63 145 141	5 995 862
Other Staff Benefits	89 778 890	61 211 364	5 019 852
TOTAL	648 650 145	601 923 637	54 626 811

TOP 50 DEBTORS - MAY 2017

		R	COMMENTS
1	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	18 21 19	No Payments on F2:F37 account, two years clearance figures issued
2	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	17 78 62	Statement send to Harmony for payments
3	LIGIA PAPER INDUSTRIES	11 26 23	Last payment 2007, R100 000.00, Two years clearance figures issued,
4	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	9 70 89	Payment of R3 202 911.35 made on account 6\6\2017
5	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	8 16 95	Payment arrangement of R50 000.00 pm, Account referred to legal
6	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	7 24 70	Dispute on Rates and Taxes, refuse to pay for rates till the Municipality can proof the property belongs to Tosa College
7	SEDIBENG WATER	6 92 85	Request for new ITC tracing , for urgent payments on account, mail
8	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	6 91 24	Request for new ITC tracing , for urgent payments on account, mail
9	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	5 72 97	Last payment made on account 2012\06\04 ,account referred to Legal department, Municipal employees on property, no respond on final
10	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	5 49 15	Statement send to Harmony for payments
11	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	5 23 61	Statement send to Harmony for payments
12	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	4 89 73	Only paying current accounts, Dispute Rates & Taxes Refered the account to Sanet in Henneman that deals with the account
13	PIVOTAL FUND LTD	4 20 79	Current Account outstanding
14	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	4 17 24	Payment of R1 597 761.86 was made on account 6\6\2017
15	FLAMINGO LAKE DEVELOPMENT	3 23 10	According to letter from attorneys , the property needs to be registered
16	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	2 84 75	Payment of R615 392.27 made on account 6\6\2017
17	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	2 69 33	Meeting with Principal on the 5\6\2017, applied to be exempt from rates & taxes, waiting for feedback from school's attorneys
18	EDEN CHRISTELIKE BEDIEN	2 68 74	Registered as NPO , Old age home, waiting for application form
19	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	2 48 39	Made Payment arrangement
20	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	2 12 97	Payment of R670 055.51 was made on 6\6\2017
21	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS	2 06 08	Current Account outstanding

22	PITTAS	204 9	Payment of R10 000.00 per month on account, referred account to Elizabeth in Virginia that deals with
23	THE NORTHERN FREE STATEF	196 9	Payment of R5000.00 per month on account, referred account to Elizabeth in Virginia that deals with the
24	DEAS	191 3	No payments on account, send the account to Johannie in Ventersburg to give more feedback regarding the
25	PRO DIRECT INVESTMENTS	185 8	Account has been adjusted accordingly, account was
26	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	182 4	Court interdict not to disconnect electricity, Manager gave instruction to disconnect services, owner German
27	STEYN HA	178 8	Last payment 2012/06/05 court interdict not to
28	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LAME)	171 0	Estate Late, two years clearance figures were issued, new owners busy with negotiations regarding payments
29	PIVOTAL FUND	167 6	New owners registered 2016\08, send mail for payment ,
30	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	155 5	Court interdict not to disconnect services, referred the
31	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHOOL	154 3	Paid R23 850.00 9\5\2017, School complaining that incentives are not paid as promise, Principle indicate that
32	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	151 3	Payment of R1 362 202.83 made on account 31\5\2017
33	IAN TRUST	144 3	No payemts on account, Referred the account to Johannie for further feedback regarding the
34	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	137 0	Account referred to Legal Department for advice
35	PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT	137 6	Paid R1 371 666.70 on 6\6\2017
36	DEFCOR (PTY) LTD	133 1	According to a report from engeneering , Property
37	PUBLIC WORKS (HOME AFFAIRS)	130 6	Paid R78 969.61 on 6\6\2017
38	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	125 2	Paid R26 895.78 on 6\6\2017
39	FRANCIS	122 2	No payments on account , issued final demand notices,
40	FREESTATE SELLERS CC	119 7	No payments on account, Dormand account, Municipality
41	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	114 7	Statement send to Harmony for payments
42	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	114 4	Taken back by councill busy with possible write back
43	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	112 3	Payment of R71 326.43 on account 6\6\2017
44	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	108 6	No payments.on account, (Agriculture) send mail to
45	LESEDING TECH SCHOOL	102 8	Paid R30 000.00 on account, School also complain about incentives that are not paid in time , to see the
46	HANIPARK CLINIC	102 9	No payment on account , issued final demands, no
47	ST HELENA HOSPITAL PTY	102 8	Made payment,of R109 733.33,per month, on account,
48	MELODING HIGH	101 1	Pay only R10 000.00 per month on account,,also
49	GRACELAND ESTATE BODY	100 6	Pay only current account every month, Dispute amounts charged on electricity , account referred to

81

50	REPUBLIEK VAN SUID-AFRICA	94 5	Account cleared with credits (-R950 400.00) Account
	TOTAL	174	51 17 6 3

H

TOP 20 CREDITORS - MAY 2017

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 1 783 063 421	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 1 380 994 456	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 15939 464	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Goldfields Radiators [Hill Mchardy & Herbst Attorneys]	R 9196 266	Fleet (Repairs & Maintanance)
5.	SALGA	R 6882 178	Membership Levy
6.	Aqua Transport	R 6784 793	Refuse Removal Trucks
7.	Jager Technologies	R 4896 805	Meter Reading
8.	Eskom FBE	R 4374 577	Free Basic Electricity
9.	Sedtrade	R 3000 000	Streets Reasealing
10.	Lele and Tshidi Construction	R 2722 853	Supply of Water Material
11.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 2510 156	Landfill Site Maintenance
12.	Business Connexion	R 2362 586	Solar Software
13.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 2137 425	Refuse Removal Trucks
14.	Evos Civil Construction	R 2011 400	Plant Hire
15.	Latitude Programme Services	R 1959 816	Professional Fees
16.	Lekratek Water Tech	R 1806 865	Waste Treatment of Water Works -Witpan
17.	Amadwala Construction	R 1443 934	Supply of Cold Tar
18.	Lemomtswa Trading	R 1380 199	Supply of Water Material
19.	Telkom	R 1347 925	Telephones
20.	Manna Holdings	R 1100 000	Valuation Roll

	TOTAL	R 3 235 915 118	
--	-------	-----------------	--

ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- /S71(1)(d)]	Capex for May	Capex year to date	Budget	Amount Available
Council General	407 183	2447 476	20 000 000	17552 524
Office of the Executive Mayor		-		-
Mayoral Committee		-		-
Office of the Speaker		-		-
Municipal Manager		-		-
Corporate Services		-		-
Financial Services		-		-
Human Resources		-		-
Community Services	4 155 748	48983 440	25 987 361	-22996 079
Protection Services	1 495 479	11955 753	9 853 803	-2101 950
Economic Development	11 537 301	70132 494	97 521 836	27389 342
Mechanical Workshop	-	-	153 363 000	19 843 837
	17 595 711	133519 163		

AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

	Funds Received for the month	Funds Spent during the month		Amount Available
			Funds Received year to date	Funds Spent year to date
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	17 188 528	113 363 000	124 741 352
Equitable Share	-	-	384 847 000	384 847 000
MSIG	-	-	-	70 529
FMG	-	74 081	-	626 649
EPWP	-	146 596	1 810 000	1 739 471
NDPG	-	-	1 131 000	504 351
EEDG	-	-	-	-1048 191
INEG	-	-	-	-
		17 409 205	501 151 000	512880 365

**K MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION
PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]**

Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow constraints

	2016/2017		Year to date		
	Budget		Expenditure		
MIG Funding	113 363	000	124 741	352	110,04%
MLM Funding	40 000	000	7 729	620	19,32%
Other Funding(INEG,EEDG)		-	1 048	191	#DIV/0!

L BANK ACCOUNTS

Name of Account	May-17
ABSA Main Account	7 700 146
Market Account	430 267
	8 130 413

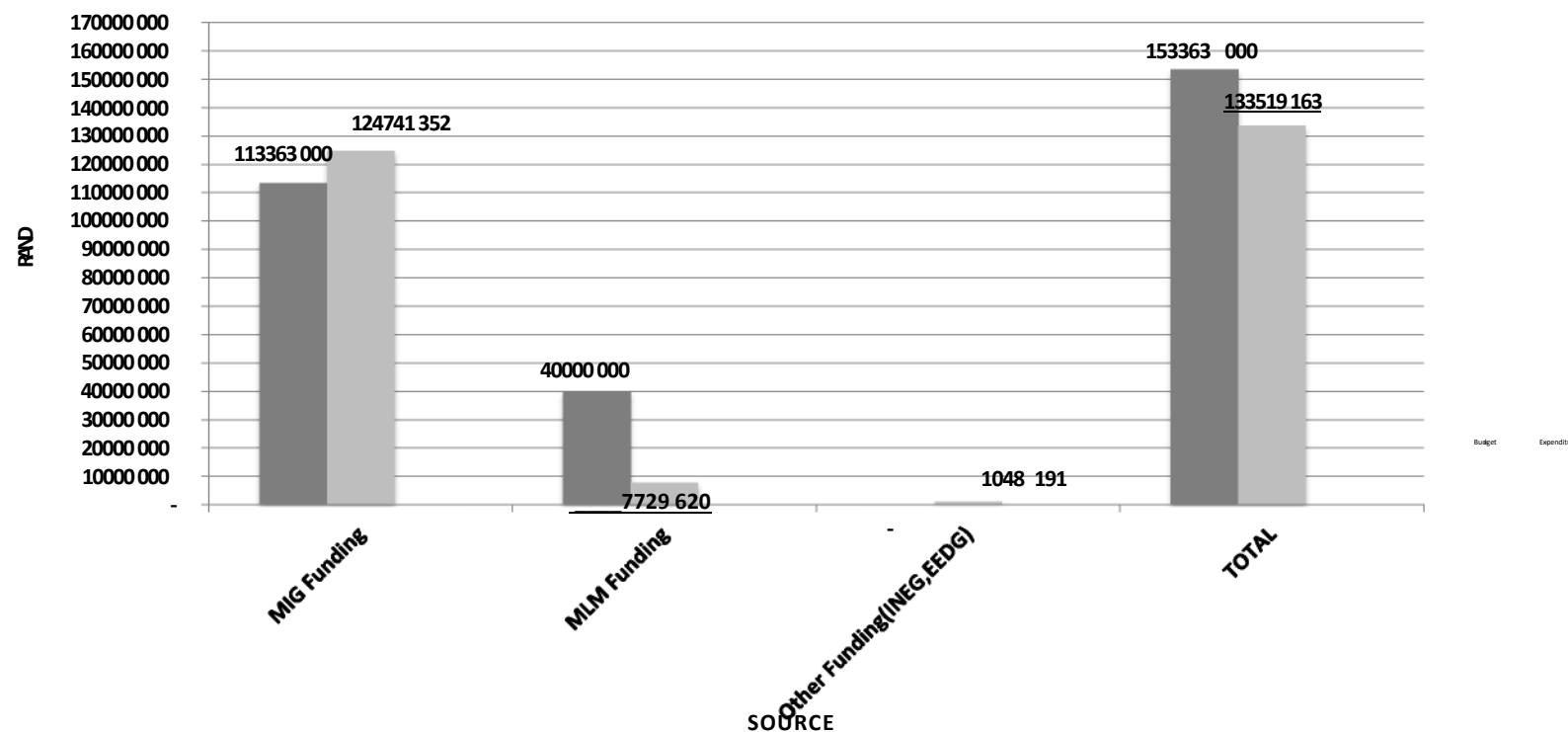
TOTAL

153 363 000

133 519 163

87,06%

HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR MAY 2017



Councillor	Ward	Registered	Billings	Income	% Payment
MM Sebotsa	1	969	2 367 279	1 264 606	53%
SE Tshabangu	2	284	892 172	32 057	4%
CJ Schlebush	3	59	6 855 793	6 014 091	88%
SJ Liphoko	4	478	2 018 595	88 389	4%
PMI Moleleko	5	407	2 482 525	643 745	26%
BH Mahlambu	6	4	864 924	42 282	5%
NE Monjovo	7	341	1 565 792	35 196	2%
MD Masienyane	8	479	4 211 927	3 201 291	76%
HS Badenhorst	9	230	9 602 320	9 479 946	99%
SJ Ramalefane	10	913	2 143 936	391 308	18%
V R Morris	11	403	1 982 096	318 916	16%
ZS Moshoeshoe	12	733	1 546 777	206 178	13%
TJ Thelengoane	13	276	1 009 694	104 437	10%
MS Chaka	14	1047	1 624 035	60 125	4%
BN Ntuli	15	579	2 031 975	52 847	3%
TS Meli	16	750	2 132 262	64 584	3%
T D Khalipa	17	327	1 081 608	34 587	3%
NJ Moloja	18	552	1 526 471	81 219	5%
PT Ramatisa	19	1054	1 693 612	74 919	4%
BB Nkonka	20	987	1 858 067	76 319	4%
SJ Pholo	21	910	2 176 176	51 383	2%
IP Poo	22	932	1 444 919	31 456	2%
KR Tlake	23	135	243 621	360	0%
M A Mphikeleli - Farms	24	0	306 481	3 300	1%
TD Nthako	25	290	5 416 564	3 341 491	62%
S J Tsatsa	26	1022	1 222 682	157 653	13%
M S Van Rooyen	27	172	6 359 103	5 320 859	84%
Mosia	28	697	1 493 923	439 666	29%
DM Mafa	29	518	1 236 122	62 994	5%
M Molefi	30	585	1 770 101	123 044	7%
H A Mokhomlo	31	479	1 212 037	78 053	6%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	363	34 558 160	28 046 990	81%
C Malherbe	33	191	5 026 229	4 487 429	89%
A Daly	34	327	7 029 081	6 431 403	91%
NR Manzana	35	324	4 409 795	3 043 596	69%
MJ Kothule	36	737	6 410 127	4 850 574	76%

Notes

1. Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

MAY 2017 - Payment per ward less than 50%

Councillor	Ward	Registered	Billings	Income	% Payment
Mosia	28	697	1 493 923	439 666	29%
PMI Moleleko	5	407	2 482 525	643 745	26%
SJ Ramalefane	10	913	2 143 936	391 308	18%
V R Morris	11	403	1 982 096	318 916	16%
ZS Moshoeshoe	12	733	1 546 777	206 178	13%
S J Tsatsa	26	1022	1 222 682	157 653	13%
TJ Thelengoane	13	276	1 009 694	104 437	10%
M Molefi	30	585	1 770 101	123 044	7%
H A Mokhomlo	31	479	1 212 037	78 053	6%
NJ Moloja	18	552	1 526 471	81 219	5%
DM Mafa	29	518	1 236 122	62 994	5%
BH Mahlambu	6	4	864 924	42 282	5%
PT Ramatisa	19	1054	1 693 612	74 919	4%
SJ Liphoko	4	478	2 018 595	88 389	4%
BB Nkonka	20	987	1 858 067	76 319	4%
MS Chaka	14	1047	1 624 035	60 125	4%
SE Tshabangu	2	284	892 172	32 057	4%
T D Khalipa	17	327	1 081 608	34 587	3%
TS Meli	16	750	2 132 262	64 584	3%
BN Ntuli	15	579	2 031 975	52 847	3%
SJ Pholo	21	910	2 176 176	51 383	2%
NE Monjovo	7	341	1 565 792	35 196	2%
IP Poo	22	932	1 444 919	31 456	2%
M A Mphikeleli - Farms	24	0	306 481	3 300	1%
KR Tlake	23	135	243 621	360	0%

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH MAY 2017

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	31 194 102	42 190 505	28 442 459	21 839 426	29 390 988	33 697 549	178 783 131	520 786 657	886 324 817
Electricity	42 930 425	10 843 812	11 694 849	7 189 217	7 262 834	7 335 345	47 064 449	103 756 556	238 077 488
Property Rates	20 653 963	10 909 071	6 836 303	6 400 306	5 860 981	5 418 093	34 713 058	150 934 109	241 725 884
Sewerage	24 337 842	7 420 203	7 038 425	6 993 174	6 503 191	6 247 941	44 220 711	220 770 120	323 531 608
Refuse	15 612 630	4 602 888	4 331 377	4 339 029	4 129 357	4 118 483	29 094 392	152 256 450	218 484 606
Housing (Rental)	932 363	856 311	795 690	762 617	735 319	726 754	4 738 174	45 011 284	54 558 512
Interest on arrear	13 869 736	13 716 194	13 381 572	12 972 119	12 289 508	12 085 868	78 010 046	386 594 814	542 919 856
Other	1 259 216	2 015 383	1 615 138	1 433 458	170 942	422 821	6 257 234	18 996 136	32 170 329
Total	150 790 277	92 554 366	74 135 814	61 929 346	66 343 122	70 052 853	422 881 195	1 599 106 126	2 537 793 099

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH MAY 2017

MONTHLY FINANCIAL INFORMATION

NO NB: ABOVE INFORMATION SHOULD REACH THIS OFFICE ON OR BEFORE THE 14th OF EACH MONTH

14 th OF EACH MONTH

A DISTRICT / LOCAL MUNICIPAL	Local Municipality
B MONTH	May-17

1 Own Revenue Budgeted for 2016/2017	
Electricity	778 263 623
Water	217 345 956
Refuse	72 517 113
Sewerage	128 860 618
Rates	201 664 697
Other	756 183 833
	2 154 835 840

1,1 Own Revenue Budgeted for the Month	
Electricity	64 855 302
Water	18 112 163
Refuse	6 043 093
Sewerage	10 738 385
Rates	16 805 391
Other	63 015 319
Total	179 569 653

91

Actual Income		81 095	587
Actual Expenditure		107 025	222
Shortfall / Surplus		-25 929	635
Bank Balance Pos / Neg		7 700	146
Cash Book Balance Pos / Neg		19 127	594
Overdraft - Yes / No		Yes	
Overdraft Amount		10 000	000
Anticipated Cash Flow - Pos / Neg			
Month 10		-41 586	220
Month 11		-43 319	352
Month 12		-	
Investments			
Fixed Deposits		-	
Call Account		5 054	378
Savings Account		-	
Shares		-	
Other		-	
Total		5 054	378
Debtors			
Current		150 790	277
30 Days		92 554	366
60 Days		74 135	814
90 Days +		2 220 312	642
Total		2 537 793	099

1,3

z

3

4

5

6

/

8

9

10	Debtors Written - Off	
11	Debtors Corrections	
12	Levy for Month	149 427 985
13	Payment for Month	79 204 190
14	Monthly % Payment	53,00%

15

16

Total Salary for Month	54 626 811
Salary vs Running Expenses %	51%

Outstanding Creditors	
Electricity	1 385 369 034
Water	1 783 603 421
Pension Fund	-
Other Salary Deductions	-
PAYE, UIF and VAT	-
Auditor General	1 287 878
Other	76 490 148
Total	3 246 750 481

Long Term Creditors	
1. INCA	-
2. DBSA	-
3. F/S Pen Fund	-
4. ABSA	-
5. FNB	-
6. Wesbank	-
7. Standard Bank	-
8. Sanlam	-
9. Old Mutual	-
10. PACOFS	-
11. PIC	-
12. Other	-
Total	-

Arrears Long Term Creditors	
1. Long Term Debtors	-
2. INCA	-
3. DBSA	-
4. F/S Pen Fund	-
5. ABSA	-
6. FNB	-
7. Wesbank	-
8. Standard Bank	-
9. Sanlam	-
10. Old Mutual	-
11. PACOFS	-
12. PIC	-
13. Other	-
Total	-

20 I _____ MM / CFO of Matjhabeng Local Municipality hereby certify that

this return is a true representation of the Council

Financial Position as at 31 / 05 /2017

Mr. Sizwe Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs	Fax No. 086 561 5053 Telephone No. 051 407 6881
--	--

CFO

Date

93
MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
MONTHLY REPORT
JUNE 2017

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for the month ended 30 June 2017

TABLE 1	Actual For the Month (June 2017)	For Year to date
All Grants Received	-	501 151 000
Actual Revenue Received	98 325 883	1 019 621 796
Actual Expenditure	78 476 683	1 394 594 859
Salaries	59 368 316	661 291 953
Water	-	175 438 597
Electricity	768 717	138 744 771
Other Expenditure	18 339 650	419 119 538
Sub-Total	19 849 200	126 177 937
Loan Redemptions	-	-
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital Payments	19 849 200	126 177 937
 MIG Payments	 10 115 332	 134 856 684
INEG Payments	-	-
EEDG Payments	-	1 048 191
 Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share	 456 275	 2 903 751
Fleet & Equipment	-	-
Office convention/ Furniture	456 275	2 903 751
 Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital	 9 277 593	

Table 1: The Municipality had a surplus of R9 277 593 for the month of June after capital payments , this means that the amount received is above the amounts paid.

TABLE 2	Actual For the Month (June 2017)	For Year to date
Total Billings	140 719 012	1 644 956 645
Less: Indigent Billing	3 462 589	31 954 698
Actual Billings	137 256 423	1 613 001 947
Actual Revenue Received	96 438 931	996 200 721
Consumer Revenue	86 885 420	897 325 892
Other	9 553 511	98 874 829
 Grants & Subsidies	 -	 501 151 000
 Pay rate for June 2017 (Billing)	 70%	
 Total income percentage - June 2017	 72%	
 Total income percentage - YTD	 63%	

The 'Actual Billings' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the month of June 2017.
The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during June 2017.
However this revenue is for amounts billed to consumers during months prior to June 2017.

'Grants & Subsidies' refer to intergovernmental transfers which are both Capital and Operational Grants.
'Other Revenue' relates to items such as Interest on Debtors, Rental, etc billed during the month.
Information contained in these two tables are presented in the form of graphs for ease of use. It should be noted that the information in these graphs compares to the budget for the month to the actual revenue received, and not to the amount billed.

MT Tsie
Compiled By

Date

Lindsey Williams
Reviewed By

Date

Thabiso Tsoaeli
Approved By

Date

	Budget for the month	Actual for the month	% Received	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Received	Budget 2016/2017	Projection of Revenue for rest of year
A ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]								
Intergovernmental Transfers	41 846 250	-	0,00%	502 155 000	501 151 000	99,80%	502 155 000	502 155 000
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP	32 399 333	-	0,00%	388 792 000	387 788 000	99,74%	388 792 000	388 792 000
Capital Grants - MIG	9 446 917	-	0,00%	113 363 000	113 363 000	100,00%	113 363 000	113 363 000
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates	116 554 334	86 885 420	74,54%	1 398 652 007	897 325 892	64,16%	1 398 652 007	897 325 892
Assessment Rates	16 806 391	22 156 731	131,84%	201 664 697	227 972 732	113,05%	201 664 697	227 972 732
Water	18 112 163	11 023 424	60,86%	217 345 956	115 387 496	53,09%	217 345 956	115 387 496
Electricity	64 855 302	45 638 406	70,37%	778 263 623	458 803 379	58,95%	778 263 623	458 803 379
Sewerage	10 738 385	5 154 679	48,00%	128 860 618	62 293 625	48,34%	128 860 618	62 293 625
Refuse Removal	6 043 093	2 912 180	48,19%	72 517 113	32 868 660	45,33%	72 517 113	32 868 660
Other Revenue	10 952 070	10 614 805	96,92%	131 424 837	105 922 548	80,60%	131 424 837	105 922 548
Fines	368 014	395 703	107,52%	4 416 164	2 149 557	48,67%	4 416 164	2 149 557
Market	935 061	1 473 531	157,45%	11 230 336	18 689 265	166,42%	11 230 336	18 689 265
Rentals	955 766	594 073	62,16%	11 469 186	6 424 312	56,01%	11 469 186	6 424 312
Other	8 692 429	8 151 498	93,78%	104 309 151	78 659 414	75,41%	104 309 151	78 659 414
Interest	10 217 000	825 656	8,08%	122 603 996	16 373 356	13,35%	122 603 996	16 373 356
Interest - Debtors	10 092 000	807 940	8,01%	121 103 996	13 791 103	11,39%	121 103 996	13 791 103
FINANCIAL REPORT: PERIOD ENDING JUNE 2017				1 500 000	2 582 253	172,15%	1 500 000	2 582 253
A. PERFORMANCE: REVENUE BUDGET				154 835 840	1 520 772 796	70,57%	2 154 835 840	1 521 776 796

The following graph reflects the performance of the revenue budget for June 2017 and under-mentioned please find a more detailed explanation thereof.

1. OPERATING GRANTS AND SUBSIDIES

- Operational Grants consist of Equitable Share, FMG and EPWP
- Capital Grants consist of MIG

2. CONSUMER CHARGES

- In total 70% of the consumer charges have been collected.
- Based on the income for June 2017 the projection for the full financial year will be approximately against the budgeted amount of

R 1 398 652 007 R 897 325 892

3. OTHER REVENUE

- Other revenue which includes fines indicate an income of approximately against the budgeted amount of

R 131 424 837 R 105 922 548 if the same method of projection is used.

4. INTEREST

- Interest in arrear accounts indicate an income of approximate R16 373 356 against the budgeted amount of R 122 603 996.

Intergovernmental Transfers
Consumers Revenue and Assessment Rates
Other Income
Interest
TOTAL

Budget	Projected Income
502 155 000	502 155 000
1 398 652 007	897 325 892
131 424 837	105 922 548
122 603 996	16 373 356
2 154 835 840	1 520 772 796
	100,0% 64,2% 80,6% 13,4% 70,5%

Total projected revenue for the 2016/2017 financial year based on the income for June 2017 and taken into consideration that grants are guaranteed income, the projection for the full year amounts to R1 521 776 796 against the budgeted amount of R 2 154 835 840

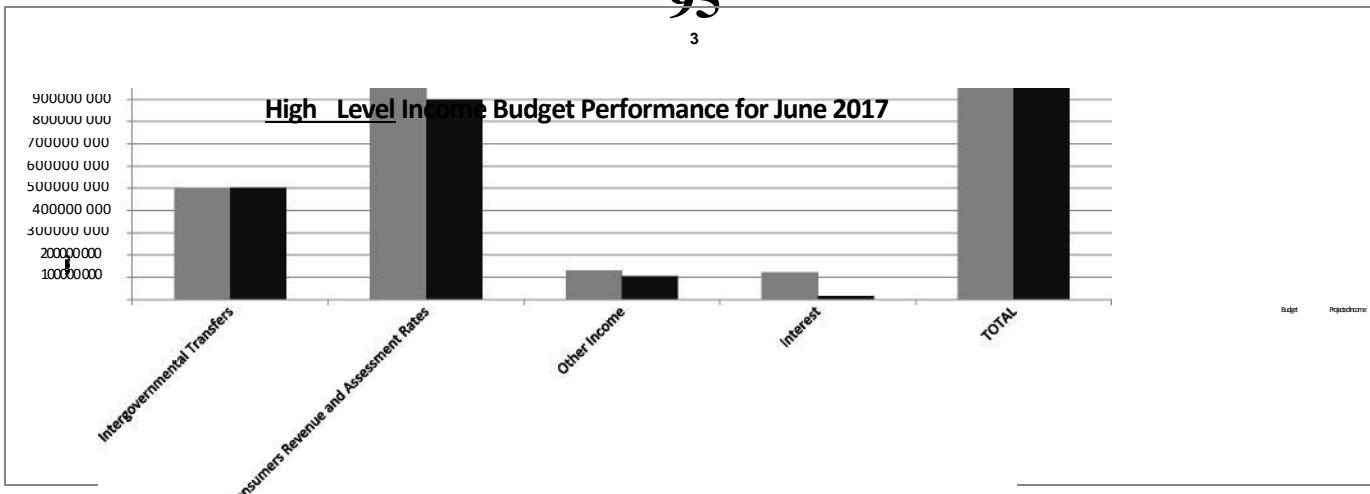
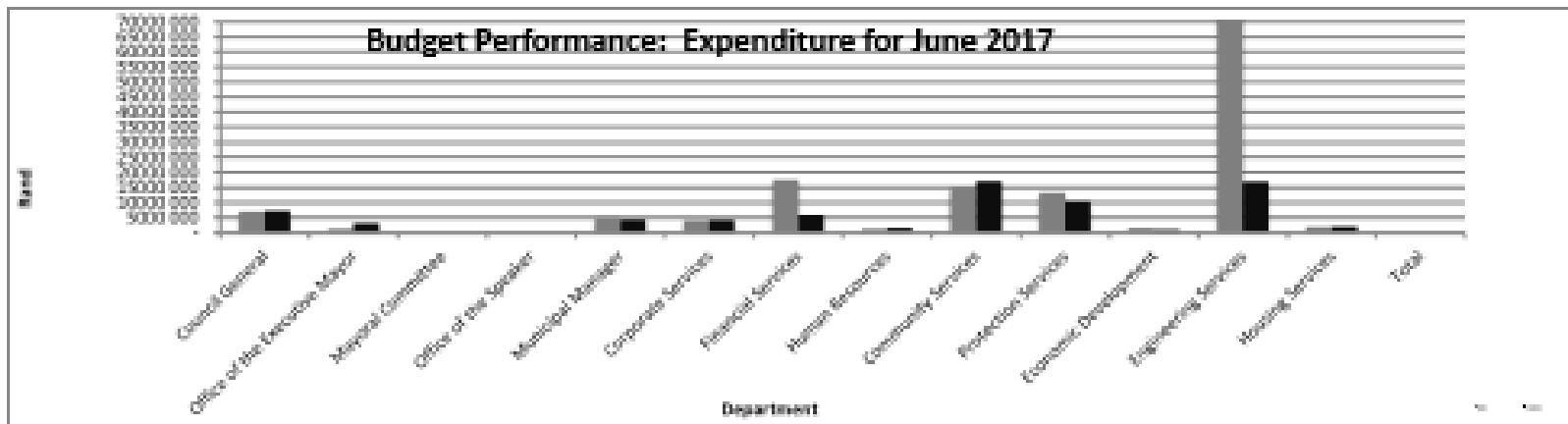


TABLE 4 [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]	Budgeted for the month	Actual for the month	% Spend	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	% Spend	Budget 2016/2017	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]								
Council General	6 973 578	7 289 604	104,53%	83 682 938	101 915 744	121,79%	83 682 938	101 915 744
Office of the Executive Mayor	1 182 906	3 271 698	276,58%	14 194 866	21 046 503	148,27%	14 194 866	21 046 503
Office of the Speaker	1 938 955	4 317 081	222,65%	23 267 454	31 800 036	136,67%	23 267 454	31 800 036
Municipal Manager	5 061 153	4 498 564	89,88%	60 733 836	82 230 592	135,40%	60 733 836	82 230 592
Corporate Services	4 214 528	4 454 599	105,70%	50 574 333	56 697 387	112,11%	50 574 333	56 697 387
Financial Services	17 663 657	5 833 391	33,02%	211 963 883	78 006 463	36,80%	211 963 883	78 006 463
Human Resources	1 237 810	1 539 971	124,41%	14 853 716	13 525 153	91,06%	14 853 716	13 525 153
Community Services	15 075 626	17 039 504	113,03%	180 907 510	200 531 100	110,85%	180 907 510	200 531 100
Protection Services	13 417 589	10 213 534	76,12%	161 011 063	156 254 058	97,05%	161 011 063	156 254 058
Economic Development	1 478 864	1 055 351	71,36%	17 746 364	14 247 572	80,28%	17 746 364	14 247 572
Engineering Services	99 651 686	16 983 416	17,04%	1 195 820 227	612 681 224	51,24%	1 195 820 227	612 681 224
Housing Services	1 831 516	1 979 970	108,11%	21 978 194	25 659 047	116,75%	21 978 194	25 659 047
TOTAL	169 727 865	78 476 683	46,24%	2 036 734 384	1 394 594 859	68,47%	2 036 734 384	1 394 594 859

B. EXPENDITURE

Total expenditure for year to date is **65,47%** of the budgeted amount and the projection for the year
 based on the expenditure being **IE 1 394 534 859** against the budgeted amount of **IE 2 038 734 384**



Actual expenditure for the year to date is **31,53%** below the amount budgeted for the same period.

Revenue

Actual revenue received for the year to date is **28,30%** below the amount that was budgeted for the same period. This excludes grants to the amount of **IE 591 151 000**

Operating Revenue / Expenditure - June 2017

Actual Revenue Received excluding Grants	96 430 831
Actual Expenditure excluding Grants	78 476 683
Net cashflow	17 952 248

C SALARIES - JUNE 2017

SALARIES	Budgeted	Actual Salaries for the	Variance	Budgeted for year to date	Actual for year to date	Variance	Budget	Projected Expenditure for rest of year	Projected Expenditure for the year
Council General	222 58	157 89	29,23%	26 75 01	18 64 32	30,30%	26 75 01	-	1864 32
Office of the Executive Mayor	69 21	78 75	-13,22%	8 30 62	8 32 32	-0,24%	8 30 62	-	832 32
Office of the Speaker	187 72	268 23	-43,23%	22 49 65	28 34 08	-25,97%	22 49 65	-	2834 08
Municipal Manager	284 77	325 06	-14,29%	34 12 24	34 35 88	-0,69%	34 12 24	-	3435 88
Corporate Service	320 03	339 26	-5,96%	38 49 47	41 01 95	-6,55%	38 49 47	-	4101 95
Financial Services	452 42	472 58	-4,42%	54 30 11	54 78 90	-0,88%	54 30 11	-	5478 90
Human Resources	111 84	96 49	13,49%	13 37 18	12 55 41	6,14%	13 37 18	-	1255 41
Community Services	1253 08	1481 91	-18,20%	150 40 05	157 06 19	-4,43%	150 40 05	-	15706 19
Protection Services	1002 87	906 74	9,56%	120 33 48	106 09 19	11,83%	120 33 48	-	10609 19
Economic Development	103 63	95 36	8,41%	12 45 58	13 07 17	-5,00%	12 45 58	-	1307 17
Engineering Services	1272 96	1589 93	-24,98%	152 66 62	171 79 85	-12,53%	152 66 62	-	17179 85
Housing Services	124 00	124 00	-0,33%	14 92 09	15 23 63	-2,05%	14 92 09	-	1523 63
TOTAL	54 054 179	59 368 316	-9,83%	648 650 145	661 291 953	-1,95%	648 650 145	-	661 291 953

D SPENDING ON KEY & OTHER VOTES - JUNE 2017

KEY & OTHER VOTES	Budgeted for the	Actual expenditure	Actual for the year to	Budgeted for	Balance remainder for	Projected expenditure for the rest of the
1 14 1083 Advertising Fees	66 66	-309 11	399 84	80 00	-3 191 84	399 84
1 14 1101 Cleaning Material	7 50	-21 97	83 98	90 00	-747 98	83 98
1 14 1127 Entertainment	23 62	179 93	162 57	28 50	-134 07	162 57
1 14 1155 Legal Fees	91 66	85 17	2100 11	11 00 00	-1000 11	2100 11
1 14 1161 License Fees	50 91	386 65	527 24	6 02 00	75 75	527 24
1 14 1175 Operating Cost of	149 30	1 586 79	2217 43	17 97 66	-4 19 76	2217 43
1 14 1177 Operating Cost of	289 72	18 127 88	3844 40	34 71 66	-3 72 73	3844 40
1 14 1185 Post & Telecom	51 42	225 28	1032 57	6 16 13	-4 16 44	1032 57
1 14 1189 Printing & Stationery	65 42	47 65	253 93	7 90 13	536 20	253 93
1 14 1191 Professional Fees	177 08	3 820 04	4290 31	21 27 00	-2162 31	4290 31
1 14 1203 Security Services	2 00 00	-	4362 03	24 00 00	-1962 03	4362 03
1 14 1217 Subsistence &	53 18	316 83	358 96	63 19	-294 77	358 96
1 20 1053 Building & Installation	113 73	-169 02	292 43	13 65 02	10 72 58	292 43
1 20 1055 Computer	46 73	23 78	165 34	5 61 81	396 46	165 34
1 20 1057 Equipment	186 19	-844 63	430 34	22 43 27	18 12 92	430 34
TOTAL	14 38 20	23 455 29	205 19 55	172 56 42	-32 63 13	205 19 55

E MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY - OVERTIME - JUNE 2017

OVERTIME	Mnth Budget	Actual	Variance	YTD Budget	YTD Actual	YTD Variance	Annual Budget
Council ----- General							
Office of the							
Office of the	12809	70512	57702	15713	1 48268	-1 326 555	15713
Municipal Manager	7429	3896	3532	89143	47504	-384 361	89143
Corporate Services	63004	56392	6613	75052	79515	-34 463	75052
Financial Services	14725	18236	-31510	1 78705	2 00810	-222 105	1 78705
Human Resources	346	-	346	4157	9102	-4 945	4157
Community	94051	1 44129	-496077	11 38616	20 68424	-9 291 808	11 38616
Protection Services	67911	56528	106382	8 11928	10 58343	-2 469 415	8 11928
Economical	2594	-	2594	31130	27046	4 084	31130
Engineering	1 22102	2 34074	-1 119972	14 71220	31 52939	-16 813 719	14 71220
Housing Services	3662	29525	-25863	43945	27482	-227 537	43945
TOTAL	3 08 634	4 70292	-1 611 657	37 07609	67 84433	-30 770 824	37 07609

F SALARIES PER VOTE - JUNE 2017

Budget description	Budget 2016/2017	Actual for year to date	Actual Salaries for the month
Salaries & Wages	399 540 825	377 680 534	31 257 624
Medical Aid	35 480 208	46 248 844	4 059 442
Pension Funds	54 156 443	52 986 869	4 410 276
Travel (Subsistance & Travelling)	1 468 332	1 078 783	227 004
Allowance: Car	35 791 188	37 591 792	3 164 207
Allowance: Telephone	1 789 308	1 896 191	158 770
Allowance: Housing	2 836 672	3 664 008	302 565
Overtime	27 808 279	67 846 432	4 701 292
Other Staff Benefits	89 778 890	72 298 500	11 087 136
TOTAL	648 650 145	661 291 953	59 368 316

100

G

TOP 50 DEBTORS - JUNE 2017

		R	COMMENTS
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	18 07 45	Statement send to Harmony for payments
2	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	8 30 82	Payment arrangement of R50 000.00 pm , client applied for two
3	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	7 35 92	Last payment on account 2006\09, School refuse to pay rates and taxes, waiting for title deed proving that they are responsible for
4	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	7 20 78	No payments on account, send mail to relevant people for payment,
5	SEDIBENG WATER	7 15 04	No payments on account, send mail to relevant people for payment,
6	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	7 09 85	Last payment 2017\06 R3 202 911.35, waiting for payments to be
7	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	5 80 80	Last payment 2012\06, to send account to Engineering department for special cut, no response on warnings issued
8	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	5 54 28	Statement send to Harmony for payments
9	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	5 23 92	Statement send to Harmony for payments
10	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	4 79 82	Last payment 2017\06 current account paid only, client dispute
11	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	2 93 99	Statement send to Harmony for payments
12	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	2 93 64	Last payment 2017\6 R1 597 761.86, waiting for new payment
13	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	2 71 26	No payments on account, Principal informed the Municipality that he applied to be exempt from paying rates , waiting for client's lawyer
14	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	2 51 30	Last payment 2016\12, issued final demand
15	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	2 39 73	Last payment 2017\06 R615 392.27, waiting for system to update
16	PITTAS	2 05 82	Payment arrangement of R10 000.00 pm, mail the account to
17	THE NORTHERN FREE STATEF	2 00 68	Last payment 2017\6 R5000.00, send the account to Virginia offices for feedback regarding the outstanding amount on
18	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS	1 99 95	Current account outstanding, account paid to date
19	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOTSKA	1 93 15	Matjhabeng Municipality owner of property , Vandaized and
20	DEAS	1 92 25	No payments on account, send account to Sanet for information

101

21 PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	1 82 45 Two years clearance figures \ portion of account 10915037
----------------------------	---

22	STEYN	1 80 19	Last payment 2012\08, referred the account to legal department for advice, court interdict issued not to disconnect services
23	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LAME)	1 73 78	Estate late account, waiting for letter of authority from the Master,
24	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	1 66 99	Only current and 30 days outstanding, last payment on account
25	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	1 59 59	Last payment 2017\05, client did discussed the status of account with manager , waiting for new payment proposal
26	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHOOL	1 58 04	Last payment 2017\15. School complaint that they cannot afford to pay the amount outstanding , the school are struggling to get funds from
27	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	1 58 08	Last payment 2013\04, Received court interdict not to disconnect
28	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	1 58 41	Last payment 2017\06 R670 055.51, Waiting for new payment
29	FOUNDATION FOR FUTURE	1 55 06	Last payment 2010\01, referred account to Legal Department , to repossess property, no response on all warnings issued
30	IAN TRUST	1 51 99	No payments on account, Account was send to BUONDONNA for urgent payments on account , waiting for client to discussed matter
31	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	1 42 94	Last payment 2014\11, for clearance figures , issued final demand to
32	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 32 96	Last payment 2017\06 send the account to Public Works for urgent
33	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	1 30 60	Statement send to Harmony for payments
34	FRANCIS	1 23 20	Residential account, client only pay R1000.00 pm ,send the account
35	PUBLIC WORKS (HOME AFFAIRS)	1 23 43	Last payment 2017\6, Account was mailed to Public Works, to follow
36	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 14 40	Statement send to Harmony for payments
37	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	1 11 66	Last payment 2017\6, Account was mailed to Public Works, to follow
38	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 10 22	No Payments on account , send the account to Louise in OD for
39	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 04 53	No payments on account , issued final notice no response , arrange for meeting with Engineering to disconnect electricity by
40	ST HELENA HOSPITAL PTY	1 02 07	Pay only current accounts every month, Gerrit is waiting for CEO to negotiate payments , and to also apply for full and final
41	LESEDING TECH SCHOOL	1 01 15	Last payment 2017\06, Had meeting with school , dispute 2 water meters on property , Principal was referred to
42	MELODING HIGH	1 00 93	School pay only R10 000.00 per month on account, arranged meeting to discuss matter regarding the amount outstanding on
43	SA MOKGOTHU PRIMARY SCH	92 93	School pay only R10 000.00 per month on account,Principal informed us that he will arrange meeting with MM concerning the amount
44	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPARK)	90 84	Last payment 2012\08, School informed us that the amount received from Government are way less than what was promised , to meet
45	LEMOTSO PRIMARY SCHOOL	90 32	Last payment 2017\03, Principal informed that they can only afford to pay every quarter , informed him to arrange urgent meeting with MM
46	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA	90 12	Warning Notices was issued no response, Principal dispute rates and taxes, he were promised that schools were exempt
47	ESKOM HOLDINGS LTD	90 15	Last payment 2010\01, Account was mailed to the relevant persons for the payment of the account , waiting for urgent
48	MEDICLINIC WELKOM	58 84	Current account outstanding
49	ATLEHANG PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT	85 55	Account referred to Legal Department for section 118, (Repo) of

103

50	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	74 86	Account referred to Legal Department for section 118, (Repo) of
		137 1695	

		R	COMMENTS
1.	Sedibeng Water	R 1 783 064 051	Sedibeng Water
2.	Eskom	R 1 458 532 521	Eskom
3.	Compensation Commissioner	R 159 39 464	Compensation Commissioner
4.	Goldfields Radiators [Hill Mchardy & Herbst Attorneys]	R 9 196 266	Fleet (Repairs & Maintenance)
5.	SALGA	R 6 882 178	Membership Levy
6.	Aqua Transport	R 6 784 793	Refuse Removal Trucks
7.	Jager Technologies	R 4 896 805	Meter Reading
8.	Eskom FBE	R 4 425 568	Free Basic Electricity
9.	Sedtrade	R 3 000 000	Streets Reasealing
10.	Khabokedi Waste Management	R 2 936 515	Landfill Site Maintenance
11.	Business Connexion	R 2 778 095	Solar Software
12.	Lele and Tshidi Construction	R 2 722 853	Supply of Water Material
13.	Sebenza Engineering Services	R 2 137 425	Refuse Removal Trucks
14.	Latitude Programme Services	R 1 959 816	Professional Fees
15.	Practicon Trading Enterprise	R 1 673 142	Protective Clothing
16.	Evos Civil Construction	R 1 447 000	Plant Hire
17.	Amadwala Construction	R 1 443 934	Supply of Cold Tar
18.	Telkom	R 1 394 943	Telephones Lines
19.	Auditor General	R 1 311 497	Auditor General
20.	Manna Holdings	R 1 100 000	Valuation Roll

105

	TOTAL	R 3 313 626 864	
--	--------------	-----------------	--

ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for June	Capex year to date	Budget	Amount Available
Council General	456 275	2903 751	20 000 000	17 096 249
Office of the Executive Mayor		-		-
Mayoral Committee		-		-
Office of the Speaker		-		-
Municipal Manager		-		-
Corporate Services		-		-
Financial Services		-		-
Human Resources		-		-
Community Services	2 922 324	51 905 764	25 987 361	-25 918 403
Protection Services	593 935	12 549 688	9 853 803	-2 695 885
Economic Development	6 599 073	76 731 567	97 521 836	20 790 269
Mechanical Workshop	-	-		
	10 571 607	144 090 770	153 363 000	9 272 230

AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

	Funds Received for the month	Funds Spent during the month	Funds Received year to date	Funds Spent year to date	Amount Available
MIG/LDM/Sundry	-	10 115 332	113 363 000	134 856 684	-21 493 684
Equitable Share	-	-	384 847 000	384 847 000	-
MSIG	-	-	-	-	-
FMG	-	70 529	1 810 000	1 810 000	-
EPWP	-	626 649	1 131 000	1 131 000	-
NDPG	-	-	-	-	-1 048 191
EEDG	-	-	-	-	-
INEG	-	-	-	-	-
		10 812 510	501 151 000	523 692 875	

**K MATERIAL VARIANCES FROM SERVICE
DELIVERY AND BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION
PLAN [S71(1)(g)(ii)]**

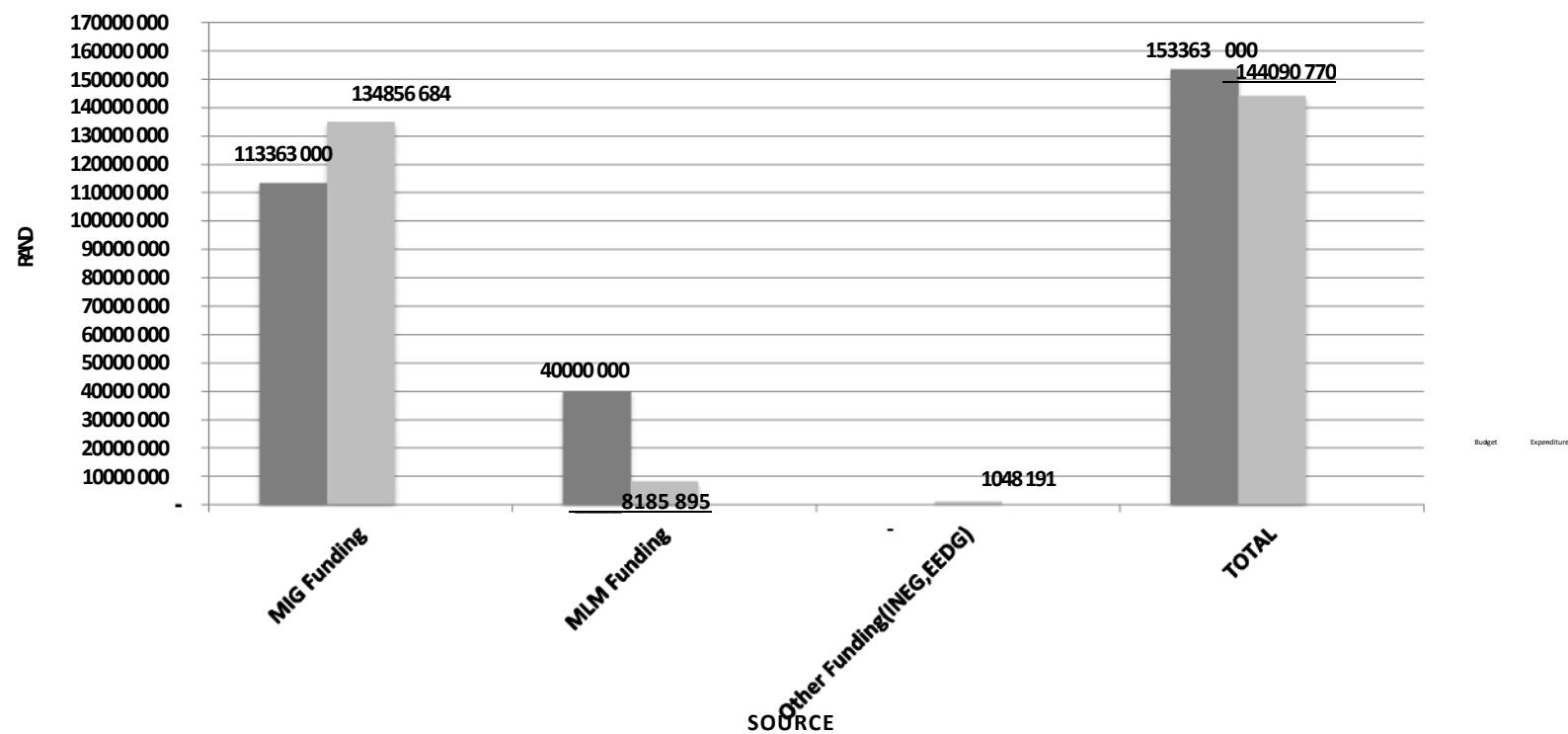
Variances from the service delivery and budget implementation plan were due to cash flow constraint

	2016/2017		Year to date		
	Budget		Expenditure		
MIG Funding	113 363	000	134 856	684	118,96%
MLM Funding	40 000	000	8 185	895	20,46%
Other Funding(INEG,EEDG)		-	1 048	191	#DIV/0!

L BANK ACCOUNTS

Name of Account	Jun-17
ABSA Main Account	4 451 405
Market Account	100 315
	4 551 720

HIGH LEVEL CAPITAL BUDGET PERFORMANCE FOR JUNE 2017



M	PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - JUNE 2017
---	------------------------------------

Councillor	Ward	Registered	Billing	Income	% Payment
MM Sebotsa	1	963	2 651 970	1 899 213	72%
SE Tshabangu	2	284	898 160	88 169	10%
CJ Schlebush	3	58	6 598 109	5 528 849	84%
SJ Liphoko	4	478	1 933 584	288 879	15%
PMI Molelekoa	5	407	2 593 084	650 146	25%
BH Mahlambu	6	4	865 184	131 083	15%
NE Monjovo	7	341	1 534 560	150 298	10%
MD Masienyane	8	479	4 641 151	2 959 019	64%
HS Badenhorst	9	230	10 174 173	9 949 129	98%
SJ Ramalefane	10	911	2 517 172	609 931	24%
V R Morris	11	401	2 420 174	485 827	20%
ZS Moshoeu	12	733	2 324 025	171 867	7%
TJ Thelengoane	13	276	1 441 750	196 864	14%
MS Chaka	14	1046	2 427 503	105 182	4%
BN Ntuli	15	579	3 213 563	354 397	11%
TS Meli	16	749	2 751 536	27 782	1%
T D Khalipa	17	327	1 789 303	44 770	3%
NJ Moloja	18	552	1 965 105	231 183	12%
PT Ramatisa	19	1054	1 828 528	274 747	15%
BB Nkonka	20	987	2 571 919	268 271	10%
SJ Pholo	21	910	3 476 676	157 537	5%
IP Poo	22	932	1 946 971	216 500	11%
KR Tlake	23	135	282 490	2 630	1%
M A Mphikeleli - Farms	24	0	307 494	3 420	1%
TD Nthako	25	289	5 983 310	3 935 640	66%
S J Tsatsa	26	1022	1 774 772	354 099	20%
M S Van Rooyen	27	170	6 916 823	5 616 386	81%
Mosia	28	696	1 831 600	565 935	31%
DM Mafa	29	518	1 775 599	56 753	3%
M Molefi	30	584	2 198 145	149 537	7%
H A Mokhomo	31	479	1 363 353	306 547	22%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	358	31 399 238	41 000 968	131%
C Malherbe	33	189	5 342 446	4 299 114	80%
A Daly	34	325	7 366 938	6 108 799	83%
NR Manzana	35	323	4 523 072	3 382 606	75%
MJ Khothule	36	729	6 596 834	5 482 285	83%

1. Only approved indigents are captured on the system.

JUNE 2017 - Payment per ward less than 50%

Councillor	Ward	Registered	Billing	Income	% Payment
Mosia	28	696	1 831 600	565 935	31%
PMI Molelekoa	5	407	2 593 084	650 146	25%
SJ Ramalefane	10	911	2 517 172	609 931	24%
H A Mokhomo	31	479	1 363 353	306 547	22%
V R Morris	11	401	2 420 174	485 827	20%
S J Tsatsa	26	1022	1 774 772	354 099	20%
BH Mahlambu	6	4	865 184	131 083	15%
PT Ramatisa	19	1054	1 828 528	274 747	15%
SJ Liphoko	4	478	1 933 584	288 879	15%
TJ Thelengoane	13	276	1 441 750	196 864	14%
NJ Moloja	18	552	1 965 105	231 183	12%
IP Poo	22	932	1 946 971	216 500	11%
BN Ntuli	15	579	3 213 563	354 397	11%
BB Nkonka	20	987	2 571 919	268 271	10%
SE Tshabangu	2	284	898 160	88 169	10%
NE Monjovo	7	341	1 534 560	150 298	10%
ZS Moshoeu	12	733	2 324 025	171 867	7%
M Molefi	30	584	2 198 145	149 537	7%
SJ Pholo	21	910	3 476 676	157 537	5%
MS Chaka	14	1046	2 427 503	105 182	4%
DM Mafa	29	518	1 775 599	56 753	3%
T D Khalipa	17	327	1 789 303	44 770	3%
M A Mphikeleli - Farms	24	0	307 494	3 420	1%
TS Meli	16	749	2 751 536	27 782	1%
KR Tlake	23	135	282 490	2 630	1%

AGE ANALYSIS OF DEBTORS FOR THE MONTH JUNE 2017

Detail	> 30 days	>30 <60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Water	44 859 637	25 658 603	36 722 669	903 446 484					1 010 687 392
Electricity	41 973 743	12 141 493	7 897 710	193 291 955					255 304 900
Property Rates	18 656 720	8 486 340	7 716 597	276 426 802					311 286 457
Sewerage	13 819 010	21 361 368	9 000 247	351 917 172					396 097 797
Refuse	8 603 006	15 238 035	5 795 691	239 142 067					268 778 799
Housing (Rental)	2 716 099	874 688	858 646	54 715 166					59 164 598
Interest on arrear	6 215	6 638	6 918	3576 556					3596 327
Other	2 844 267	1 714 902	2 491 752	62 441 687					69 492 608
Total	133 478 694	85 482 066	70 490 230	2 084 957 889	-	-	-	-	2 374 408 879

AGE ANALYSIS OF CREDITORS FOR THE MONTH JUNE 2017

Detail	< 0 - 30 days	> 30 < 60 days	> 60 < 90 days	> 90 < 120 days	> 120 < 150 days	> 150 < 180 days	> 180 < 1 year	Over 1 year	Total
Bulk Electricity	77 728 818	-	50 645 319	47 041 384	1 283 116 999				1 458 532 521
Bulk Electricity - FBE	573 104	568 265	572 025	-	2 712 173				4425 568
Bulk Electricity - Small Accounts	-	-	-	-	-				-
Bulk Water	50 001 080	44 205 422	44 063 422	48 623 473	1 596 171 105				1 783 064 501
PAYE deductions									-
VAT (output less input)									-
Pensions/Retirement									-
Loan repayments									-
Trade Creditors	39 355 983	17 285 573	10 790 162	4 662 371	13 005 705				85 099 794
Auditor General	23 619	31 550	34 719	1 221 609					1311 497
Other									-
Total	167 682 604	62 090 810	106 105 647	101 548 837	2 895 005 982	-	-	-	3 332 433 880



MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

QUARTERLY BUDGET AND PERFORMANCE REPORT

The attached report is submitted in terms of Section 52 (d) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), Act 56 of 2003 for three months ended 30 June 2017

TABLE 1	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
Revenue	413 170 210	251 536 274
Intergovernmental Transfer	125 538 750	-
Total Income	538 708 960	251 536 274
Expenditure	509 183 596	287 018 714
Salaries	162 162 536	171 175 850
Water	72 927 615	8 771 930
Electricity	96 181 441	2 823 442
Other/Stationery, Telephone	177 912 005	104 247 492
Net Surplus/(Deficit) before Capital payments	29 525 364	(35 482 440)

MIG Payments	39 310 620	
INEG Payments	-	
EEDG Payments		(2)
Capital Assets procured - Equitable Share		1 040 916
Fleet & Equipment	-	
		1 040 916
Net Surplus/(Deficit) after Capital payments		-75 833 976

Table 1 indicates that the actual amount received is below the amount paid for the quarter by R -75 833 976

The Municipality received less money than what was paid out for three months period ending June 2017 .

1.Only R282 277 209 was spend from the total budget of R509 183 596

2. There was an over-spending of MIG payments of R -10 969 870 for the quarter

TABLE 2	Actual for the three months
Total Billings	413 331 479
Less: Indigent Billing	10 348 178
Actual Collectable Billing	402 983 301
Actual Revenue Received	245 439 362
Consumer Revenue	217 981 617
Other	27 457 745
Grants & Subsidies	-

Pay rate for Fourth Quarter (Billing)	61%
--	-----

Notes

- 1.The 'Actual Collectable Billing' figure reflects the amount invoiced to consumers for services consumed during the three months, excluding the poorest of the poor.
- 2.The 'Consumer Revenue' relates to revenue actually received from consumers during the three months. 61% was collected on Consumer Revenue out of the Actual Collectable Billing
- 3."Other Revenue" relates to items such as Interest on debtors, Rentals etc. billed for the reporting period. Table 3 and Table 4 provides an analysis of the various revenue and expenditure figures.

MT Tsie Compiled By	Date
-------------------------------	------

Lindsey Williams Reviewed By	Date
--	------

Thabiso Tsoaeli Approved By	Date
---------------------------------------	------

MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY
THREE MONTHS (April - June 2017) REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

TABLE 3
REVENUE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

Description	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months	Notes
Intergovernmental Transfer	125 538 750	-	1
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP	97 198 000	-	
Capital Grants - MIG	28 340 750	-	
Consumer Revenue & Assessments Rates	349 663 002	217 981 617	2
Other Revenue & Interest	63 507 208	33 554 657	3
	538 708 960	251 536 274	

Table 5 A contains the actual revenue by source.

Notes

1. Intergovernmental Transfer consist of Operational Grants and Capital Grants
2. The consumer revenue and assessment rates have a variance of R 131 681 385 this is due to lack of payment from consumers.
3. The Other Revenue includes interest on arrear accounts. The other revenue has a variance of R 29 952 551 against the budget.

TABLE 4

EXPENDITURE RESULTS AGAINST BUDGET

Description	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months	Notes
Salaries	162 162 536	171 175 850	1
Water	72 927 615	8 771 930	2
Electricity	96 181 441	2 823 442	3
Other Expenditure	177 912 005	104 247 492	4
Total	509 183 596	287 018 714	
MIG Payments	28 340 750	39 310 620	5

Notes

1. The actual amount paid for salaries is more than the budget amount for the three months with a variance of R -9 013 314
2. The variance of water against the budgeted amount is R 64 155 685
3. The variance in electricity against the budgeted amount is R 93 357 999 and this is due to financial constraints. The municipality has an arrangement with Eskom, the outstanding balance are settled with the EQS allocation by installments.
4. The budget for other expenditure is more than the actual with R 73 664 513 this variance is due to expenditure is based on the cash flow.
5. MIG payments at end of June 2017 for a three month period amount to R 39 310 620,0

A

TABLE 5A -- [S71(1)(a), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]	Budget for the Year	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
ACTUAL REVENUE PER REVENUE SOURCE [S71(1)(a)]			
Intergovernmental Transfers	502 155 000	125 538 750	-
Operational Grants - Equitable Share/FMG/EPWP	388 792 000	97 198 000	-
Capital Grants - MIG	113 363 000	28 340 750	-
Consumer Revenue and Assessment rates	1 398 652 007	349 663 002	217 981 617
Assessment Rates	201 664 697	50 416 174	46 192 823
Water	217 345 956	54 336 489	30 401 468
Electricity	778 263 623	194 565 906	118 248 370
Sewerage	128 860 618	32 215 155	14 688 630
Refuse Removal	72 517 113	18 129 278	8 450 326
Other Revenue & Interest	254 028 833	63 507 208	33 554 657
Fines	4 416 164	1 104 041	847 111
Market	11 230 336	2 807 584	4 153 701
Rentals	11 469 186	2 867 297	1 706 897
Other	104 309 151	26 077 288	22 964 046
Interest - Debtors	121 103 996	30 275 999	2 786 802
Interest - Investments	1 500 000	375 000	1 096 100
TOTAL	2 154 835 840	538 708 960	251 536 274

B

TABLE 5B [S71(1)(c), S71(2)(a), S71(3)]	Budget for the Year	Budget for the three months	Actual for the three months
ACTUAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE [S71(1)(c)]			
Council General	83 682 938	20 920 735	26 760 125
Office of the Executive Mayor	14 194 866	3 548 717	9 002 735
Office of the Speaker	23 267 454	5 816 864	9 327 405
Municipal Manager	60 733 836	15 183 459	16 159 897
Corporate Service	50 574 333	12 643 583	14 362 051
Financial Services	211 963 883	52 990 971	18 866 805
Human Resources	14 853 716	3 713 429	3 708 462
Community Services	180 907 510	45 226 878	51 317 643
Protection Services	161 011 063	40 252 766	45 154 243
Economic Development	17 746 364	4 436 591	3 000 294
Engineering Services	1 195 820 227	298 955 057	83 154 332
Housing Services	21 978 194	5 494 549	6 204 722
TOTAL	2 036 734 384	509 183 596	287 018 714

C

SALARIES - April - June 2017				
SALARIES	Budget for the Year	Budgeted for 3 months	Actual for the three months	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General	26 755 014	6 688 754	4 843 572	19 374 288
Office of the Executive Mayor	8 306 620	2 076 655	2 351 239	9 404 956
Office of the Speaker	22 496 650	5 624 163	7 472 720	29 890 880
Municipal Manager	34 125 246	8 531 312	8 586 626	34 346 504
Corporate Service	38 496 473	9 624 118	10 099 304	40 397 216
Financial Services	54 305 110	13 576 278	13 877 242	55 508 968
Human Resources	13 378 188	3 344 547	2 979 177	11 916 708
Community Services	150 409 057	37 602 264	41 239 115	164 956 460
Protection Services	120 334 480	30 083 620	29 208 045	116 832 180
Economic Development	12 451 585	3 112 896	2 831 890	11 327 560
Engineering Services	152 663 627	38 165 907	43 995 184	175 980 736
Housing Services	14 928 095	3 732 024	3 691 736	14 766 944
TOTAL	648 650 145	162 162 536	171 175 850	684 703 400

D

OVERTIME - April - June 2017				
OVERTIME	Budget for the Year	Budgeted for 3 months	Actual for the three months	Projected Expenditure for rest of year
Council General				-
Office of the Executive Mayor				-
Office of the Speaker	153 713	38 428	337 322	1 349 289
Municipal Manager	89 143	22 286	34 394	137 578
Corporate Service	756 052	189 013	148 483	593 932
Financial Services	1 784 705	446 176	449 434	1 797 734
Human Resources	4 157	1 039	-	-
Community Services	11 388 616	2 847 154	5 624 173	22 496 691
Protection Services	8 110 928	2 027 732	2 069 161	8 276 646
Economic Development	31 130	7 783	3 164	12 655
Engineering Services	14 713 220	3 678 305	7 473 936	29 895 742
Housing Services	43 945	10 986	84 361	337 445
TOTAL	37 075 609	9 268 902	16 224 428	64 897 712

The municipal budget is compiled in line with the National Treasury GFS classifications. The objective of this is to ensure a standardised budget structure that all municipalities will use.

E

TOP TWENTY (50) OUTSTANDING DEBTORS

DEBTORS - JUNE 2017			
	R	COMMENTS:	
1	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	18 07 45	Statement send to Harmony for payments
2	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	8 30 82	Payment arrangement of R50 000.00 pm , client applied for two years clearance figures
3	TOSA TECHNICAL COLLEGE	7 35 92	Last payment on account 2006\09, School refuse to pay rates and taxes, waiting for title deed proving that they are responsible for paying the account
4	SEDIBENG WATERRAAD	7 20 78	No payments on account, send mail to relevant people for payment, no response
5	SEDIBENG WATER	7 15 04	No payments on account, send mail to relevant people for payment, no response
6	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	7 09 85	Last payment 2017\06 R3 202 911.35, waiting for payments to be updated
7	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIATION	5 80 80	Last payment 2012\06, to send account to Engineering department for special cut, no
8	PRESIDENT STEYN GOLD MINE	5 54 28	Statement send to Harmony for payments
9	PRESIDENT STEYN MYN 1	5 23 92	Statement send to Harmony for payments
10	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	4 79 82	Last payment 2017\06 current account paid only, client dispute amount charged on rates
11	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI	2 93 99	Statement send to Harmony for payments
12	PUBLIC WORKS DEPT	2 93 64	Last payment 2017\6 R1 597 761.86, waiting for new payment updates for the month of
13	ST ANDREWS SCHOOL WELKOM	2 71 26	No payments on account, Principal informed the Municipality that he applied to be exempt from paying rates , waiting for client's lawyer
14	ERF 2515 WELKOM (PTY)	2 51 30	Last payment 2016\12, issued final demand
15	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	2 39 73	Last payment 2017\06 R615 392.27, waiting for system to update new payments
16	PITTAS	2 05 82	Payment arrangement of R10 000.00 pm,mail the account to Elizabeth in Virginia for
17	THE NORTHERN FREE STATEF	2 00 68	Last payment 2017\6 R5000.00, send the account to Virginia offices for feedback regarding the outstanding amount on account
18	TIGER CONSUMER BRANDS	1 99 95	Current account outstanding, account paid to date
19	WELKOM LANDBOUGENOTSKA	1 93 15	Matjhabeng Municipality owner of property , Vandaized and Demolised property
20	DEAS	1 92 25	No payments on account, send account to Sanet for information
21	PHINDANA PROPERTIES 169	1 82 45	Two years clearance figures \ portion of account 10915037

22	STEYN	1 80 19	Last payment 2012\08, referred the account to legal department for advice, court interdict
23	AMAJUBA LODGE(ESTATE LAME)	1 73 78	Estate late account, waiting for letter of authority from the Master, account also send to will
24	RSA (GEVANGENIS VIRGINIA)	1 66 99	Only current and 30 days outstanding, last payment on account 2017\06
25	AZTOPROX PTY LTD	1 59 59	Last payment 2017\05, client did discussed the status of account with manager , waiting
26	MOKGWABONG PRIMARY SCHOOL	1 58 04	Last payment 2017\5, Shool complaint that they cannot afford to pay the amount outstanding , the school are struggling to get funds from Government
27	THANX TRADING 4 PTY LTD	1 58 08	Last payment 2013\04, Received court interdict not to disconnect services , client dispute
28	PUBLIC WORKS (HEALTH)	1 58 41	Last payment 2017\06 R670 055.51, Waiting for new payment updates on account
29	FOUNDATION FOR FUTURE	1 55 06	Last payment 2010\01, referred account to Legal Department , to reposses property, no
30	IAN TRUST	1 51 99	No payments on account, Account was send to BUONDONNA for urgent payments on account , waiting for client to discussed matter with manager
31	REAHOLA HOUSING ASSOCIA	1 42 94	Last payment 2014\11, for clearance figures , issued final demand to summons , no
32	PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT	1 32 96	Last payment 2017\06 send the account to Public Works for urgent payments on account
33	HARMONY GOLD MINING CO	1 30 60	Statement send to Harmony for payments
34	FRANCIS	1 23 20	Residential account, client only pay R1000.00 pm ,send the account to credit control for
35	PUBLIC WORKS (HOME AFFAIRS)	1 23 43	Last payment 2017\6, Account was mailed to Public Works, to follow up on payments
36	ANGLOGOLD ASHANTI LTD	1 14 40	Statement send to Harmony for payments
37	PUBLIC WORKS PROVINCIAL	1 11 66	Last payment 2017\6, Account was mailed to Public Works, to follow up on payments
38	LIFECARE PROPERTIES PTY	1 10 22	No Payments on account , send the account to Louise in OD for information on account
39	HANIPARK CLINIC	1 04 53	No payments on account , issued final notice no response , arrange for meeting with Engineering to disconnect electricity by next week
40	ST HELENA HOSPITAL PTY	1 02 07	Pay only current accounts every month, Gerrit is waiting for CEO to negotiate payments , and to also apply for full and final settlement
41	LESEDING TECH SCHOOL	1 01 15	Last payment 2017\06, Had meeting with school , dispute 2 water meters on property , Principal was referred to waterdepartment, waiting for response
42	MELODING HIGH	1 00 93	School pay only R10 000.00 per month on account, arranged meeting to discuss matter regarding the amount outstanding on account
43	SA MOKGOTHU PRIMARY SCH	92 93	School pay only R10 000.00 per month on account,Principal informed us that he will arrange meeting with MM concerning the amount outstanding
44	PUBLIC WORKS (RHEEDERPARK)	90 84	Last payment 2012\08, School informed us that the amount received from Government are way less than what was promised , to meet again next month
45	LEMOTSO PRIMARY SCHOOL	90 32	Last payment 2017\03, Principal informed that they can only afford to pay every quarter , informed him to arrange urgent meeting with MM
46	ST CATHARINE OF SIENA	90 12	Warning Notices was issued no response, Pricncipal dispute rates and taxes, he were promised that schools were exempt from paying rates & taxes
47	ESKOM HOLDINGS LTD	90 15	Last payment 2010\01, Account was mailed to the relevant persons for the payment of the account , waiting for urgent response, sundries account
48	MEDICLINIC WELKOM	58 84	Current account outstanding
49	ATLEHANG PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT	85 55	Account referred to Legal Department for section 118, (Repo) of property , Last payment
50	SENTRAL WES KOOPERASIE	74 86	Account referred to Legal Department for section 118, (Repo) of property , Last payment
		137 16 95	

E

TOP TWENTY (20) OUTSTANDING CREDITORS

CREDITORS - JUNE 2017			
		R	COMMENTS:
1	Sedibeng Water	1 783 064 051	Sedibeng Water
2	Eskom	1 458 532 521	Eskom
3	Compensation Commissioner	15 939 464	Compensation Commissioner
4	Goldfields Radiators [Hill Mchardy & Herbst Attorneys]	9 196 266	Fleet (Repairs & Maintanance)
5	SALGA	6 882 178	Membership Levy
6	Aqua Transport	6 784 793	Refuse Removal Trucks
7	Jager Technologies	4 896 805	Meter Reading
8	Eskom FBE	4 425 568	Free Basic Electricity
9	Sedtrade	3 000 000	Streets Reasealing
10	Khabokedi Waste Management	2 936 515	Landfill Site Maintenance
11	Business Connexion	2 778 095	Solar Software
12	Lele and Tshidi Construction	2 722 853	Supply of Water Material
13	Sebenza Engineering Services	2 137 425	Refuse Removal Trucks
14	Latitude Programme Services	1 959 816	Professional Fees
15	Practicon Trading Enterprise	1 673 142	Protective Clothing
16	Evos Civil Construction	1 447 000	Plant Hire
17	Amadwala Construction	1 443 934	Supply of Cold Tar
18	Telkom	1 394 943	Telephones Lines
19	Auditor General	1 311 497	Auditor General
20	Manna Holdings	1 100 000	Valuation Roll
	TOTAL	R 3 313 626 864	

F ACTUAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE PER VOTE

TABLE 6 -- [S71(1)(d)]	Capex for three months		
Council General	R	1 040	916
Office of the Executive Mayor	R	-	
Mayoral Committee	R	-	
Office of the Speaker	R	-	
Municipal Manager	R	-	
Corporate Services	R	-	
Financial Services	R	-	
Human Resources	R	-	
Community Services	R	12 899	762
Protection Services	R	-	
Economic Development	R	3 041	533
Engineering Services	R	23 369	325
Mechanical Workshop	R	-	
	R	40 351	536

G AMOUNT OF ANY ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED

TABLE 7 -- [S71(1)(e), S71(1)(f)]	Funds Received for three months		Funds Spent for three months	
MIG / LDM	R	-	R	39 310 620
Equitable Share	R	-	R	48 326 156
MSIG	R	-	R	-
FMG	R	-	R	215 999
EPWP	R	-	R	924 101
NDPG	R	-	R	-
EEDG	R	-	R	-
INEG	R	-	R	-
Total		-		88 776 876

Table 6

ACTUAL BILLING BY SOURCE AGAINST ACTUAL RECEIPTS FOR THE THREE MONTHS PERIOD									
AS AT JUNE 2017									
SOURCE	Apr-17 proj.	Actual	% Collected	May-17 proj.	Actual	% Collected	Jun-17 proj.	Actual	% Collected
Assessment rates	24 184 123	8 463 958	35,00%	22 503 710	15 572 134	69,20%	22 140 434	22 156 731	100,07%
Water	24 556 911	8 503 747	34,63%	24 978 898	10 874 297	43,53%	38 279 544	11 023 424	28,80%
Electricity	35 618 928	35 086 136	98,50%	41 655 684	37 523 828	90,08%	40 486 881	45 638 406	112,72%
Sanitation	13 144 651	4 441 440	33,79%	27 150 562	5 092 511	18,76%	14 422 753	5 154 679	35,74%
Refuse removal	8 102 725	2 537 034	31,31%	17 548 292	3 001 112	17,10%	8 946 896	2 912 180	32,55%
Fines	368 014	214 991	58,42%	368 014	236 417	64,24%	368 014	395 703	107,52%
Market	935 861	1 852 680	197,97%	935 861	827 490	88,42%	935 861	1 473 531	157,45%
Rentals	955 766	537 837	56,27%	955 766	574 987	60,16%	955 766	594 073	62,16%
Other	8 692 429	9 348 095	107,54%	8 692 429	5 464 453	62,86%	8 692 429	8 151 498	93,78%
Interest	10 217 000	1 128 886	11,05%	10 217 000	1 118 586	10,95%	10 217 000	825 658	8,08%
TOTAL REVENUE	126 776 408	72 114 804	56,88%	155 006 216	80 285 815	51,80%	145 445 578	98 325 883	67,60%

The above tables represents the total collectable revenue. The amounts billed versus the actual receipts.
 It excludes Government Grants so as get the correct percentage collected from consumers

QUARTERLY PROJECTIONS OF REV AND EXP BY STANDARD CLASSIFICATION (GFS Classification by NT)						
STNADARD CLASSIFICATION DESCRIPTION	Quarter ending 30 June 2017					
	PROJECTED OPEX R'000	PROJECTED REV R'000	PROJECTED CAPEX R'000	ACTUAL OPEX R'000	ACTUAL REV R'000	ACTUAL CAPEX R'000
A	B	C	D	E	F	G
Executive and Council	245 000 648	15 531 608	4 163 664	61 250 162	3 882 902	1 040 916
Finance and Admin	75 467 220	293 242 280	-	18 866 805	73 310 570	-
Corporate	57 448 204	-	-	14 362 051	-	-
Human Resource	14 833 848	-	-	3 708 462	-	-
Planning and Dev	12 001 176	-	12 166 132	3 000 294	-	3 041 533
Housing	24 818 888	6 827 588	-	6 204 722	1 706 897	-
	36 820 064	6 827 588	12 166 132	27 275 529	1 706 897	3 041 533
Community & Social Services	3739 544	-	6 503 692	934 886	-	1 625 923
Sports and Recreation	99 389 632	-	45 095 356	24 847 408	-	11 273 839
Enviromental Health	4 655 548	-	-	1 163 887	-	-
Public Safety and Transport	180 616 972	3 388 444	-	45 154 243	617 111	-
Refuse Removal	97 485 848	33 801 304	-	24 371 462	8 450 326	-
	385 887 544	37 189 748	51 599 048	96 471 886	9 297 437	12 899 762
Admin	31 781 988	-	44 965 876	7 945 497	-	11 241 469
Water	107 647 532	121 605 872	1 436 400	26 911 883	30 401 468	359 100
Waste Management	92 015 564	58 754 520	23 858 228	23 003 891	14 688 630	5 964 557
Elelctricity	67 844 648	472 993 480	-	16 961 162	118 248 370	-
	22 440 404	-	-	5 610 101	-	-
	10 887 192	-	23 216 796	2 721 798	-	5 804 199
	332 617 328	653 353 872	93 477 300	83 154 332	163 338 468	23 369 325
GRAND TOTAL	1 133 241 008	1 006 145 096	161 406 144	287 018 714	251 536 274	40 351 536

The above table indicates the quartely projections of revenue and expenditure per standard classification (GFS classification) for the quarter ending 30 June 2017 Column A contains the classification description, column B,C,D provides the projected operating expenditure, revenue and capital expenditure for the 3 months. Column E, F, G is the actual expenditure, revenue and capital expenditure.

1. All cost for Mayoral,councillor, committee and municipal manager expenses. The income include Equitable Share and interest income.

PAYMENT RATIO PER WARD - April - June 2017					
Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
MM Sebotsa	1	963	7178 319,95	3 955 771,89	55%
SE Tshabangu	2	284	2681 481,69	146 605,18	5%
CJ Schlebush	3	58	19653 828,94	16 989 190,79	86%
SJ Liphoko	4	478	6002 871,77	415 517,31	7%
PMI Molelekoa	5	407	2425 709,79	1 720 953,77	71%
BH Mahlambu	6	4	2619 311,13	184 710,40	7%
NE Monjovo	7	341	4701 396,85	259 749,66	6%
MD Masienyane	8	479	13403 363,78	8 877 383,31	66%
HS Badenhorst	9	230	29205 172,85	26 690 194,00	91%
SJ Ramalefane	10	911	6449 995,36	1 353 373,45	21%
V R Morris	11	401	6233 260,87	1 060 235,36	17%
ZS Moshoeu	12	733	5017 485,27	512 907,05	10%
TJ Thelengoane	13	276	3469 331,36	342 498,46	10%
MS Chaka	14	1046	5666 052,54	220 557,11	4%
BN Ntuli	15	579	7386 713,07	434 187,41	6%
TS Meli	16	749	6355 302,40	120 768,47	2%
T D Khalipa	17	327	4064 684,89	91 474,41	2%
NJ Moloja	18	552	5049 445,09	338 209,90	7%
PT Ramatisa	19	1054	5298 993,15	375 670,87	7%
BB Nkonka	20	987	6277 755,27	406 434,01	6%
SJ Pholo	21	910	7938 898,15	228 973,00	3%
IP Poo	22	932	4733 819,43	283 528,04	6%
KR Tlake	23	135	528 237,91	3 640,20	1%
M A Mphikeleli - Farms	24	0	771 458,49	10 050,00	1%

Councillor	Ward	Registered Indigents	Billings	Income	% Payment to Billing
MM Sebotsa	1	963	7178 319,95	3 955 771,89	55%
SE Tshabangu	2	284	2681 481,69	146 605,18	5%
CJ Schlebush	3	58	19653 828,94	16 989 190,79	86%
SJ Liphoko	4	478	6002 871,77	415 517,31	7%
PMI Molelekoa	5	407	2425 709,79	1 720 953,77	71%
BH Mahlambu	6	4	2619 311,13	184 710,40	7%
NE Monjovo	7	341	4701 396,85	259 749,66	6%
MD Masienyane	8	479	13403 363,78	8 877 383,31	66%
HS Badenhorst	9	230	29205 172,85	26 690 194,00	91%
SJ Ramalefane	10	911	6449 995,36	1 353 373,45	21%
V R Morris	11	401	6233 260,87	1 060 235,36	17%
ZS Moshoeu	12	733	5017 485,27	512 907,05	10%
TJ Thelengoane	13	276	3469 331,36	342 498,46	10%
MS Chaka	14	1046	5666 052,54	220 557,11	4%
BN Ntuli	15	579	7386 713,07	434 187,41	6%
TS Meli	16	749	6355 302,40	120 768,47	2%
T D Khalipa	17	327	4064 684,89	91 474,41	2%
NJ Moloja	18	552	5049 445,09	338 209,90	7%
PT Ramatisa	19	1054	5298 993,15	375 670,87	7%
BB Nkonka	20	987	6277 755,27	406 434,01	6%
SJ Pholo	21	910	7938 898,15	228 973,00	3%
IP Poo	22	932	4733 819,43	283 528,04	6%
KR Tlake	23	135	528 237,91	3 640,20	1%
M A Mphikeleli - Farms	24	0	771 458,49	10 050,00	1%

TD Nthako	25	289	16579 087,90	10 117 016,42	61%
S J Tsatsa	26	1022	3899 870,96	594 315,65	15%
M S Van Rooyen	27	170	19839 703,68	15 862 733,26	80%
Mosia	28	696	4595 020,64	1 280 809,38	28%
DM Mafa	29	518	4514 214,39	216 217,20	5%
M Molefi	30	584	5787 628,94	339 617,28	6%
H A Mokhomo	31	479	3616 071,64	465 154,32	13%
H T C Van Schalkwyk	32	358	97090 256,04	96 348 402,61	99%
C Malherbe	33	189	14934 261,05	12 759 052,56	85%
A Daly	34	325	21072 434,23	17 557 326,82	83%
NR Manzana	35	323	13212 544,48	9 318 887,53	71%
MJ Khothule	36	729	18934 617,75	14 382 780,88	76%

only approved indigents are captured on the system



The Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality
PO Box 708
Welkom
9460

REF/VERW	MIG/FS1066/R,ST/15/16
ENQUIRIES/NAVRAE	BW Scholtz
E-Mail	bertus@fscogta.gov.za
	086 543 3208
	051-407 6774

Adv. MF Lepheana

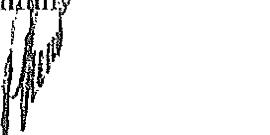
**MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT: REGISTRATION OF PROJECT:
MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: MIG/FS1066/R,ST/15/16:
THABONG (DR MNGOMA): CONSTRUCTION OF 1.73KM PAVED ROAD AND
STORM WATER CHANNELS (MIS:229675)**

The above-mentioned project has been evaluated and registered as follows:

Total project cost:	R10,446,572.00
MIG amount registered:	R10,446,572.00
Public sector amount registered:	0
Cost per km (Total):	R6,038,481.00
Cost per km (MIG):	R6,038,481.00
Number of kilometers roads:	1.73
Number of households:	28,971

All the conditions as agreed upon by the Municipal Manager in the Project Registration Form must be adhered to as well as all sector conditions.

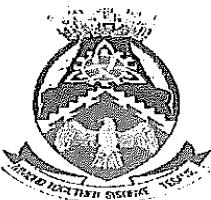
Yours faithfully


PN VILJOEN
 DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE, MONITORING AND EVALUATION

Date: 9/5/2015

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Municipality
Umasipala
P O Box 708
Welkom
South Africa



Mmasepala
Munisipaliteit

OFFICE OF THE MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Enquiries / Navrae / Dipatlisiso: Ms. Ndzalo Marai

Telephone: (057) 916 4116

Date / Datum / Letsatsi: 09 March 2017

Attention: Mrs Selloane Shirley Makatsa

Messrs. DOWN TOUCH INVESTMENT (PTY) LTD

511 LONG ROAD
INDUSTRIAL
WELKOM
9460

Tel: (057) 353 4555

Fax: (057) 353 4556

Dear Madam,

Re: APPOINTMENT LETTER FOR BID No. 22/2015 UPGRADE OF DR NGOMA ROAD AND STORMWATER MANAGEMENT.

Herewith, be informed that your offer for the above bid was successful and you have been appointed as the contractor.

The value of the bid contract is R 8 228 470,43 (EIGHT MILLION TWO HUNDRED AND TWENTY-EIGHT THOUSAND FOUR HUNDRED AND SEVENTY RAND AND FORTY-THREE CENTS)

This amount is inclusive of Vat @14%, 10% Contingency (amount only to be used under the discretion of our engineer after consultation and approval by the Client).

Retention of 10% will be deducted from each payment certificated until a 5% total value of the contract is reached. On practical completion of the project 5% of the retention will be returned.

Legal Documents.

In terms of the approved quotation, you shall deliver to the PMU representative:

1. Within 14 Days from receipt of this letter of appointment a guarantee in the amount of 10% of the contract value.
2. Before commencement of the works the contractor must submit the following:
 - 2.1: Acceptance Letter within 7 days of receipt of the appointment letter.
 - 2.2: Insurance of the works and all materials delivered to site.
 - 2.3: Liability Insurance as per Clause 35.1.3 of the General Conditions of Contract.
 - 2.4: The Contract Program.
 - 2.5: Health & Safety Plan.
 - 2.6: Letter of Good Standing
3. The Service Level Agreement will be signed once all documents set out in clause 1 and 2 above, have been received and no payment shall be made until the Agreement is signed.

Yours faithfully



ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER
MR. THABISO TSOAELI



The Municipal Manager
 Matjhabeng Local Municipality
 PO Box 708
 Welkom
 9460

REF/VERW	MIG/FS1058/SW/14/16
ENQUIRIES/NAVRAE	BW Scholtz
E-Mail	bertus@fscogta.gov.za
	086 543 3208
	051-407 6774

Adv. MF Lepheana

**MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT: REGISTRATION OF PROJECT:
 MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: MIG/FS1058/SW/14/16: NYAKALLONG:
 CONSTRUCTION OF STORM WATER SYSTEM- PHASE1 (MIS:219132)**

The above-mentioned project has been evaluated and registered as follows:

Total project cost:	R11,402,923.00
MIG amount registered:	R11,402,923.00
Public sector amount registered:	0
Cost per household (Total):	R1,987.00
Cost per household (MIG):	R1,987.00
Number of households:	5,740

All the conditions as agreed upon by the Municipal Manager in the Project Registration Form must be adhered to as well as all sector conditions.

Yours faithfully

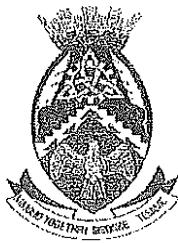
MJ Toona

DIRECTOR: MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT, PLANNING AND SUPPORT

Date: 25/11/2014

MATJHABENG

Municipality
Umasipala
P/ O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa



Mmasepala
Munisipaliteit

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

12 May 2017

ATTENTION: MR.THAPELO KGOMO

Messrs.KGOTHA CONTRACTORS (PTY) LTD
3652 MALELEKA STREET
BOCHABELA
BLOEMFONTEIN
9325

Tel: (081) 509 3688
Cell: 072 485 3209
Fax: 086 573 3637

Dear Sir/Madam

**OFFER OF APPOINTMENT AS A CONTRACTOR – BID NO: 06/2016 NYAKALLONG:
STORMWATER SYSTEM CONSTRUCTION PHASE 1**

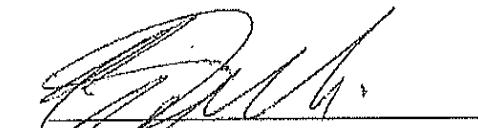
The above matter refers;

1. The Municipal Manager, in terms of the delegated powers accepts your bid as submitted to the Municipality on 21 February 2017 and hereby appoints your company to complete the construction work of the above-mentioned project at a contract amount of R 13 774 408.30 (Including Vat).
2. The Consulting Engineers of this project, also acting as our Agent is U-Kunda Professional Consultants and they will be in contact with you to arrange for a site handover meeting.
3. As per the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works 2015 3rd Edition, you are required to have the following in order fourteen (14) days before commencement of work:
 - 3.1 Acceptance Letter
 - 3.2 Insurance of Works
 - 3.3 Security (Performance Guarantee/ Surety)
 - 3.4 Health and Safety Plan (Specifications will be provided to you)

3.5 Programme of Works and Cash Flow Projections (*A signed copy of the Tender Document will be provided to you*)

4. You will further be required to sign a Service Level Agreement that will be provided to you, and the original signed document must be returned to us before commencement of the works.
5. Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further details.
6. We trust that you will find all of the above in order.

Yours Faithfully



MR. PHABISO TSOAELI
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER



The Municipal Manager
Matjhabeng Local Municipality
PO Box 708
Welkom
9460

REF/VERW	MIG/FS1182/S/17/19
ENQUIRIES/NAVRAE	BW Scholtz
E-Mail	bertus@fscogta.gov.za
	086 543 3208
	051-407 6774

Adv. MF Lepheana

**MUNICIPAL INFRASTRUCTURE GRANT: REGISTRATION OF PROJECT:
MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY: MIG/FS1182/S/17/19:
PHOMOLONG: UPGRADING OF SEWAGE PUMPING STATION OUTFALL AND
RISING MAIN (MIS: 253902)**

The above-mentioned project has been evaluated and registered as follows:

Total project cost:	R12,779,683.00
MIG amount registered:	R12,779,683.00
Public sector amount registered:	0
Cost per household (Total):	R5,307.00
Cost per household (MIG):	R5,307.00
Number of households:	2,408

All the conditions as agreed upon by the Municipal Manager in the Project Registration Form must be adhered to as well as all sector conditions.

Yours faithfully

Mr. Mokete Duma

HOD: COOPERATIVE GOVERNMENT AND TRADITIONAL AFFAIRS

Date: 27/6/2017

MATJHABENG

**Municipality
Umasipala**
P/ O Box 708
Welkom, 9460
South Africa



**Mmasepala
Munisipaliteit**

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

07 JULY 2017

ATTENTION: MRS ELIZMA FULLER

Messrs. Fuller Civils / Motsoako Trading JV
Plot 143 Vyfhoek
Potchefstroom
2531

Tel: (018) 290 9868
Fax: (018) 290 8572

Dear Sir/Madam

OFFER OF APPOINTMENT AS A CONTRACTOR – BID NO: 02/2017 UPGRADING OF SEWERAGE PUMPING STATION AND OUTFALL SEWERS IN PHOMOLONG

The above matter refers;

1. The Municipal Manager, in terms of the delegated powers accepts your bid as submitted to the Municipality on the 15 May 2017 and hereby appoints your company to complete the construction work of the above-mentioned project at a contract amount of R14 823 515.11 (Including Vat).
2. The Consulting Engineers of this project, also acting as our Agent is Moedi Consulting Engineers (Pty) Ltd and they will be in contact with you to arrange for a site handover meeting.
3. As per the General Conditions of Contract for Construction Works 2015 3rd Edition, you are required to have the following in order fourteen (14) days before commencement of work:
 - 3.1 Acceptance Letter
 - 3.2 Insurance of Works
 - 3.3 Security (Performance Guarantee/ Surety)
 - 3.4 Health and Safety Plan (Specifications will be provided to you)
 - 3.5 Programme of Works and Cash Flow Projections (A signed copy of the Tender Document will be provided to you)

4. You will further be required to sign a Service Level Agreement that will be provided to you, and the original signed document must be returned to us before commencement of the works.
5. Please do not hesitate to contact us should you require further details.
6. We trust that you will find all of the above in order.

Yours Faithfully



MR THABISO TSOAELI
ACTING MUNICIPAL MANAGER

Matjhabeng Local Municipality Back to Basics Action Plan
Nov-15

Putting People First						
Problems identified	Action Plan	Due Date	Responsible	Progress to date	Challenges	Recommendations
Ineffective manually operated customer care systems.	That CoGTA introduce and conduct refresher training sessions on the web-based complaints and compliments management system.	30 September 2015	Cogta. Mr Masukela and Mr Lucien Lezar	It was reported in September 2015 that: Training was provided on the 11 May to 15 officials and additional training needed to 15 more. 669 complaints populated in the system. There are 312 issues closed (resolved) and the remaining 357 still open. (There may be some duplications)	It was agreed that COGTA will sit with the Municipality and improve the system integration.	Meeting be scheduled soon as possible.

Batho Pele Principles are not displayed in the municipality.	That Batho Pele Principles Display Boards be obtained from the Department of Communication and displayed at all units and public buildings	31 July 2015	Stakeholders involved: District MM Local MM Speakers of municipalities Salga	Display boards have been obtained and displayed in all Municipal Buildings	None	None
	A generic policy should be adopted by all municipalities.			No progress in receiving the draft policy on Batho Pele from the Provincial Department.		The accessed service charter should serve in Council before the end of December 2015
	That the Free State Training and Development Institute train front line staff on Batho Pele Principles.		CoGTA. Mr Masukela FS Training and Development Institute	The training aspect was achieved on the 30 June to 02 July and 5 officials were trained.	Achieved	None
	The training should be budgeted for		Municipalities	Training has been budgeted for under Skills Development.	N/A	N/A

	Hold a provincial summit on Batho Pele principles for municipalities.	31 July 2015	Cogta. Mr Masukela. Stakeholders involved: District MM Local MM Speakers of municipalities Salga Premier's office	The Municipality did not attend the Fezile Dabi summit however the services charter has been developed.	None	None
There is no community satisfaction survey conducted.	Develop a generic questionnaire for municipalities to conduct a community satisfaction survey	31 July 2015	Cogta. Mr Masukela	Awaiting a generic questionnaire to be developed National COGTA a for Municipality	Still awaiting a generic questionnaire from National COGTA	
Functional Ward Committees	Municipality to develop and implement ward operational plans for all wards	31 July 2015	Cogta. Mr Masukela.	34 of 36 ward operational plans were developed	Office of the Speaker arranges meetings in the two wards	None
	Municipalities to develop a schedule of ward committee meetings for all wards.			Schedules for all wards developed		

Water distribution					
High water losses	Water distribution/network should be investigated further.	30 September 2015	DW&S Municipality Municipal Business Unit	As part of the WSDP a water Conservation Demand Management Plan was developed inhouse and areas of high losses were identified. The plan is in the process of ... The municipality does not have the water master plan	None None
Replacement of ageing and development of new infrastructure for Matjhabeng	Should be investigated further. Water Master Plans should be developed			We need to appoint a qualified service provider	Council to consider budgeting around R5-R7million to develop Master Plans.
WC/WDM	Installation of water meters by the municipality.		MIG Business Plans have been submitted to COGTA and are waiting for registration.	Waiting for sector approval of the Business Plans	Fast track implementation of the revised plan

Operations and maintenance/asset register	O&M plan should be developed to maintain infrastructure			Maintenance plans exist but needs to be aligned to the asset register	With the current rate of 2000 water leaks per month, has a high vacancy rate	To submit to council to note the challenge
Waste water systems	Engage DW&S to establish the process of eradicating bucket toilets.	31 July 2015	DW& S	The implementing agent, BloemWater did not meet payment obligations with contractors and thus the site is abandoned	Not been informed of the challenges	DWS to provide clarity on the programme
Progress on implementation of WWTW is insufficient	Investigate the progress on the upgrading of the WWTW.			Final revised designs of Nyakallong, Meloding and Kutlwanong to be available mid-November 2015	Awaiting a response from DWS	Municipality reprioritised the MIG and submitted business plans already in November

138

Unclarified sanitation issues (ageing and insufficient capacity of the WWTW as well as development of new infrastructure) in Matjhabeng	<p>Investigate sanitation projects and identify sources of funding</p> <p>Sanitation Master Plans should be developed</p>	31 July 2015	Department HS, DW&S, Cogta, MISA.	<p>Business plans for the funding of the two WWTW for future expansion of the towns have been submitted to RBIG and DWS</p>	<p>Business plan to be submitted for bucket eradication for bucket eradication to DWS</p>	None
Landfill sites are not registered	<p>Obtain the Waste Management Master Plan from municipality</p>	30 September 2015	ED: Community Services- Me Matiro Mogopodi	<p>No Master Plan exists</p>	<p>There is a need to develop a Master Plan.</p>	Get all of the landfill sites licensed.

	Compile an action plan for the licensing of landfill sites	31 October 2015	ED: Community Services- Me Matiro Mogopodi	All landfill sites have permits and permit numbers	None	ED: Community Services to develop an action plan for licensing of landfill sites.
Electricity:	Ring Fence electricity	30 September 2015	Department of Energy and the municipality	Council adopted ring fencing of the energy entity and are already requesting service providers in order to come and assist the Municipality.	None	POE Council resolution
	Assessment of electricity meters and develop action plan for replacement.	30 September 2015	Cogta, Department of Energy and the municipality	418 bulk meters needed to be replaced. An action plan exists	Implemented through availability of funding from Finance	Avail action plan for assessment by COGTA.

	Generic by-law to be customised by the Municipality by March 2016	30 September 2015	Legal Services	By-laws exist and should be reviewed	By-laws outdated since 1994.	Access generic by-laws that have already been advertised by Office of the Premier so that we conduct public participation and customised to our specific needs.
	Develop the electricity Master Plan for all towns	30 September 2015		The Municipality has electricity and O&M Master Plans	Must be aligned with the SDF and Asset register	A service provider be appointed to deal with the alignment
Operations and maintenance of infrastructure	Allocate minimum 7% of capital budget for maintenance	30 September 2015	Municipality and Treasury	Provision has been provided in the budget	None	None
	Development of implementation plans, especially O&M plans	30 September 2015	ED: Infrastructure (Ms Betty Thlabani)	Plans available at WWT Plants and operational manuals	None	New manuals for new WWT Plants
Life-cycle capital planning	Budget for capital replacement	31 July 2015	ED: Infrastructure (Ms Betty Thlabani)	No life-cycle asset management due to incomplete asset register	Asset register is incomplete	Apply for additional funding

Roads and storm water issues are identified	Storm water and roads master plans should be developed and adopted.	30 September 2015	Municipality	Outdated Plan	Lack of capacity to revise the master plan.	We need funding to develop it.
---	---	-------------------	--------------	---------------	---	--------------------------------

Sound Financial Management						
Problems identified	Action Plan	Due Date	Responsible Person	Progress to date	Challenges	Recommendations
Lack of internal controls and monitoring	Five key control matrix to be discussed at the next CFO Forum	30 September 2015	M. Moremi – Provincial Treasury	CFO forum does not sit there are reports to Dr.	None	CFO forum be reinstated
	Obtain internal audit reports to the audit committee to monitor the status of internal controls.			Audit Committee has been appointed. The Committee sat for the first time in September 2015 after their appointment by Council.		Minutes and attendance register to be provided

142

	Obtain status of financial policies at different Municipalities and identify gabs	30 June 2015	Financial policies have been adopted by council and submit to relevant Departments- List all financial policies	None	Proof of approved policies to be made available on request.
--	---	--------------	---	------	---

143

Lack of financial policies	Forward generic financial policies to identified Municipalities		Provincial Treasury and COGTA	Financial policies have been adopted by council and submit to relevant Departments	None	None
	Monitor adoption of financial policies by Municipalities	30 September 2015		Financial policies have been adopted by council and submit to relevant Departments	None	None
Lack of submission of annual reports.				Draft annual report has been approved by council for the 2013/2014	None	None
Unrealistic budgets	Municipalities must attend budget bilateral with Provincial Treasury	30 September 2015	Municipalities	Municipality attended the budget bilateral meetings	None	None
	Municipalities must include budget assessment recommendations in the budget before adoption in Council	30 October 2015	M. Moremi – Provincial Treasury	Done		Provincial Treasury must determine compliance

Financial accounting system	Investigate issues that are a problem	30 July 2015	Cogta (Finance) and Treasury	Municipalities awaiting SCOA Implementation		
Financial management capacity is not sufficient.	Obtain status from Municipalities regarding compliance with the minimum competency regulations	30 July 2015	Cogta (Performance Monitoring)	All HODs and other identified budget and treasury officials have completed or are in a process of finalizing their minimum competency modules.	None	Municipality to provide the report by Monday, the 02 February 2016
	Identify gaps and request plans from Municipalities to address the gaps	30 July 2015		Plan has been developed and are currently in Phase II of the projects		Source and draft report to be submitted to Special Council
	Monitor implementation of the plans	30 September 2015				

Non-implementation of accounting standards	Scrutinize 2013/14 Audit Report and Management Letter to determine compliance status for Municipality	30 September 2015	Cogta (Finance)	An audit action plan was developed and weekly audit steering committee meetings were held since September 2015.	N/A	N/A
	Source assistance from Provincial Treasury to address non compliance	30 September 2015		We have employed a person to deal with the issue. She was appointed for the 1 October 2015.	N/A	N/A
Revenue collection						
Tariffs not cost reflective	Source assistance from sector departments regarding tariff setting guidelines	30 July 2015	Municipal Manager, CFO, Technical Manager and Sector Departments	Tariff setting guidelines was provided by Provincial Treasury and Electricity guidelines set by NERSA.		The guidelines must be applied during budgeting.

Credit Control and Debt Collection Policies not promulgated into By-laws	Credit and debt collection policies to be customised with the by-laws		Cogta (Legal Services)	Council approved the policies with the budget. Electricity by-laws to be developed as well.	By-laws to be aligned with the policies
High distribution losses	Source assistance from sector departments	30 September 2015	Municipal Manager, Technical Manager and Sector Departments	Municipality has 8% of electricity loses which is within the law. There is currently 43% of water losses in the Municipality.	
Inadequate revenue structures	Review adequacy of current structure	29 February 2016	Municipal Manager and Corporate Services Manager	Organisational structure not yet approved	To approve the organisational structure by the end of February 2016.
Free basic services to all and implementation of indigent policy	Review policies for adoption and apply policy to the latter	30 April 2016	Municipal Manager and CFO	The policy exists	None None

Good Governance						
Problems identified	Action Plan	Due Date	Responsible Person	Progress to date	Challenges	Recommendations

Lack of separation of IDP/PMS	Split the IDP/PMS office
Non-availability of PMS (Non-compliance)	Appoint PMS manager
Insufficient staff members	
Lack of understanding of management roles	

Cogta-Mr Diretse,
Mr Abrahams, Mr
Seerie

New structure has been developed and will serve before Special council by the end of February 2016	Structure is still being revised to effect the split.	PMS Officer to be employed for the split position- The structure still to be approved by Council.
Awaiting Council resolution	No dedicated official dealing with the function	Appointment of PMS official
Awaiting Council resolution	The structure is not yet approved by council for implementation	Implement the revised structure
Approval of SDBIP has been done by Executive Mayor to implement departmental programmes	None	The SDBIP for 2015/2016 has been approved by the Executive Mayor

Lack of discipline and inability to implement disciplinary actions	
Lack of communication	
Inappropriate recruitment and placement of employees.	Investigate the relevance of the applicability of that organogram
Inappropriate organogram	Review the organogram

See structure issue	The structure is not yet approved by council for implementation	Implement the revised structure
Council disciplinary processes are implemented	None	Complete all disciplinary processes and keep a register of all completed cases.
Communication to investigate existence of the policy and review if necessary	None	Approve all quarterly reports for the financial year.
The policy exists and it is applied	None	Council to approve the structure
Draft organogram exists. Still processed by internal sub-committee	None	Organogram needs to be finalised

Vacancies	Follow up on actions taken by the municipalities to address recommendations of Provincial Treasury on Internal Audit functionality.	30 September 2015	MFM Provincial Treasury	LLF in place and functional, Internal Audit unit has submitted a report for the first quarter of the current financial year, MPAC is currently probing issues of the 2013/2014 annual report on irregular expenditure and has been sitting at least three times so far.	None
Oversight institutions including LLF, Internal audit, Mpac, are not functional	Provide training to internal audit units.	30 September 2015	Training workshop has been convened by Provincial Treasury at District level.	None	POE schedule of LLF, MPAC and minutes/attendance register Continuous training to be conducted.

151

Lack of oversight for council	Council should be trained	30 September 2015	SALGA to be provide training.	None	To establish any training conducted with councillors from the Speaker's Office
SCM regulations and policies not implemented	<p>Monitor progress on implementation of recommendations made by Provincial Treasury</p> <p>Provide training to SCM practitioners.</p>	30 September 2015	<p>Progress report on PROPAC issues as a draft.</p> <p>SCM Practitioners were trained</p>	None	Recommendations made Treasury have been implemented

Building Capacity						
Problems identified	Action Plan	Due Date	Responsible Person	Progress to date	Challenges	Recommendations

The two vacancies Of Executive Directors: Corporate Services and Infrastructure have been vacant for over six months in Matjhabeng	The vacant positions of Executive Directors: Corporate Services and Infrastructure be filled as a matter of urgency. Regulations should be adhered to		Municipality	All Executive Director positions have been filled	None	None
--	--	--	--------------	---	------	------

The Audit Committee of Matjhabeng is not functional.	The municipality must Urgently resuscitate the audit committee.	30 September 2015	Provincial Treasury, Me Mototo	Audit Committee is functional since 25 September 2016	None	Audit Charter has been developed and presented to EXCO. It needs to be presented to Council for approval.
	Monitor the capacity and Functionality of audit committee.	31 October 2015		All Audit Committee members have capacity	None	Develop quarterly audit committee reports and convene scheduled meetings as approved by council
	Monitor progress made on the implementation of the Provincial Treasury's recommendations.	30 September 2015		Audit Committee has been appointed	None	Draft Audit Committee Charter has been developed
	Provide training/induction to the audit committee	30 September 2015		Not conducted	New appointments	Arrange training with Provincial Treasury.

154

The employment contracts and performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and the Executive Director: Strategic Support of Matjhabeng has not been submitted	Submit employment contract of MM and Director: Strategic Support	30 June 201	Cogta, Me L Mokheseng	Contracts of all employed senior managers have been signed and submitted to COGTA	None	None
---	--	-------------	-----------------------	---	------	------

155

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

B2B 2ND PHASE ACTION PLAN

LOCAL GOVERNMENT BACK TO BASICS 10-POINT PLAN PRIORITY ACTIONS

**Reviewed Municipal Action Plan
– MAY 2017**

Pillar 1: PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST

Measures will be taken to ensure that municipalities engage with their communities. We will enforce compliance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act on community participation. Municipalities must develop affordable and efficient communication systems to communicate regularly with communities and disseminate urgent information.

The basic measures to be monitored include:

- *Assessing the existence of the required number of functional Ward committees.*
- *The percentage of ward committee's grants spent.*
- *The number of council effective public participation programmes conducted.*
- *The regularity of community satisfaction surveys carried out.*

1. PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST
(Put people and their concerns first – listen & communicate)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
1st POINT POSITIVE COMMUNITY EXPERIENCES <i>(Ensure that communities have positive experiences when dealing with municipalities – community engagement and local government accountability to citizens strengthened through innovative platforms such as the use of social media, and community radio stations).</i>	Induction & training of Councillors.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Train both new and returning councillors 	Once a financial year (July-August of each year)	Office of the Speaker and SALGA		
	Election & training of Ward Committees.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Training on Ward Committees functionality tool and report writing. Adopt or review Ward Committees Functionality Framework / Constitution or model. 	July-August each financial year	Office of the Speaker and SALGA		
	Develop ward based service delivery dashboard.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Monitor ward based service delivery reports 	May 2018	Office of the Speaker and SALGA		
	Community feedback mechanisms (SMS community feedback system, etc.)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Review or develop both communication and public participation policies. 	Quarterly	Office of the Speaker and SALGA, Cogta		
			31 May 2018	Municipal Manager, Executive Director: Strategic Support Services, Office of the Speaker, Office of the Executive Mayor, Cogta		

1. PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST

(Put people and their concerns first – listen & communicate)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Ward councillors are very important as they serve as the interface between the citizens they represent and the municipal officials who design and implement development policies. The councillor's job is not just to serve as the voice of the people, for the expression of their community needs, but also to act as a watchdog and ensure the municipality implements policies to address the needs of citizens. 	<p>Implementation of ward improvement or <i>operational</i> plans that addresses basic services (e.g. <i>cutting of grass, working street lights and robots, water leaks, etc.</i>)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Conduct annual service delivery satisfaction surveys. Develop ward based operational plans 	30 June 2018	Office of the Speaker and SALGA	
				30 September 2017	Office of the Speaker and SALGA	
		<p>Improvement of complaints management systems and municipal frontline offices.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Alignment of both COGTA & individual municipal complaints management systems. 	31 May 2018	MM, Executive Director: Corporate Services	
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Train Batho Pele Coordinators and display the Batho Pele Service Standards Framework for Local Government at identified strategic service delivery points. 	30 June 2017	Executive Director: Corporate Services	

1. PUTTING PEOPLE FIRST
(Put people and their concerns first – listen & communicate)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Councillors should thus be sensitive to community views and responsive to local problems. 	Use of Community Development Workers, Community Work Programme participants and Ward Committee members into the implementation of B2B programme.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Induction of CDWs, CWPs and Ward Committee members on B2B priorities of the Municipality. 	As per Municipal planned projects	Infrastructure, Community Services, Executive Mayor's office	

Pillar 2: BASIC SERVICES

- *CoGTA will support the development and implementation of comprehensive infrastructure and maintenance plans in municipalities, with at least 7% of operational budgets going to maintenance of infrastructure - this will include infrastructure audits.*
- *CoGTA will develop and implement real-time systems to monitor service delivery interruptions.*
- *CoGTA will provide institutional support to improve expenditure, to target backlogs and to ensure municipalities acquire relevant skills for infrastructure management.*
- *CoGTA will coordinate collaboration of service delivery initiatives of national government departments under auspices of the IMC.*
- *The Inter-Ministerial Basic Service Delivery Task Team will assist in unblocking and fast-tracking service around the country.*
- *CoGTA, Department of Water and Sanitation, Department of Rural Development and Land Reform and The Department of Human Settlements to intensify the implementation of a pipeline of projects in the 27 Districts with particular focus on water and sanitation to targeted areas.*

2. BASIC SERVICES
(Deliver municipal services to the right quality and standard)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
5th POINT	SERVICE AND INFRASTRUCTURE <i>(Support and interventions will be provided to increase access to quality, reliable and sustainable basic levels of services (more funding will be provided for the replacement and refurbishing of ageing infrastructure).)</i>	State of municipal technical capacity and capability, in terms of Technical Units organograms, alignment of structure with core function, existing capacity and vacancies.	Employ PMU Officials	30 November 2017	ED: Infrastructure, ED: Corporate Services	
			Employ plumbers as part of the critical posts identified by the Department.	30 November 2017	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta, ED: Corporate Services	
			Fill all other vacant and funded posts in Infrastructure that can improve delivery of services.	30 November 2017	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta, ED: Corporate Services	
		Mobilise more funding for rehabilitation, refurbishment and replacement of ageing infrastructure, from government grants and loan funding.	Installation of bulk zonal meters	30 June 2018	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta	

2. BASIC SERVICES
(Deliver municipal services to the right quality and standard)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
			Installation of meters in areas without any and replacement of faulty meters	30 June 2018	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta	
			Develop operation and maintenance plan to ensure there is sufficient maintenance of infrastructure.	30 June 2018	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta	
	Source funding for the development of infrastructure sector plans	Water Services Development Plan	31 April 2019	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta		
		Municipal Water Services By-laws	31 April 2019	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta		
		Storm water Master Plan	31 April 2019	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta		
		Roads Master Plan	31 April 2019	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta		

2. BASIC SERVICES
(Deliver municipal services to the right quality and standard)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
			Pavement Master Plan	31 April 2019	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta	
			Sanitation Master Plan	31 April 2019	ED: Infrastructure, Cogta	
ADDITIONAL CHALLENGES:						
	Ensure that Municipal landfill sites are functional as per required legislation.	Municipal landfill sites	Develop and approve an Integrated Water Management Plan	30 November 2017		Quarterly
			Compile action plan for the licensing of landfill sites	31 October 2017		Quarterly

2. BASIC SERVICES
(Deliver municipal services to the right quality and standard)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
			Curb illegal dumping by establishing two transfer stations	June 2018		Quarterly

Pillar 3: GOOD GOVERNANCE

Good governance is at the heart of the effective functioning of municipalities. Municipalities will be constantly monitored and evaluated on their ability to carry out the following basics:

- *The holding of Council meetings as legislated.*
- *The functionality of oversight structures, s79 committees, audit committees and District IGR Forums*
- *Whether or not there has been progress following interventions over the last 3 – 5 years.*
- *Assess the existence and efficiency of Anti-Corruption measures.*
- *The extent to which there is compliance with legislation and the enforcement of by laws.*
- *The rate of service delivery protests and approaches to address them.*

3. GOOD GOVERNANCE
(Good governance and sound administration)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
6th POINT <i>(Implementation of the recommendations of all forensic reports will be monitored)</i>	IMPLEMENTATION OF FORENSIC REPORTS <i>(Implementation of the recommendations of all forensic reports will be monitored)</i>	State of forensic reports, (collation of the forensic investigation undertaken by Province and Municipalities).	POINT 6 (NOT APPLICABLE TO THE MUNICIPALITY)			
		Analysis of the reports.				
		Status of reports in Councils and consequence management and accountability.				
		Monitor municipal implementation plans.				
		Role of MEC and other agencies in enforcing consequence management.				
8th POINT	STRENGTHENING ROLES OF DISTRICT MUNICIPALITIES	Clarify allocation and distribution of powers and functions.	POINT 8 (NOT APPLICABLE TO LOCAL MUNICIPALITIES)			

3. GOOD GOVERNANCE (Good governance and sound administration)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY (APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
	<i>(The role of district municipalities will be strengthened – the focus will be on the distribution of powers and functions between district and local municipalities, to foster regional integrated planning and the delivery of services, to establish a shared service model, and strong district support plans for weaker local municipalities).</i>	Regional integrated planning and delivery of services. District and local IGR coordination model. Shared service model and strong district support plans for weaker local municipalities.				
Additional action plan on Good Governance						
		Ensure there is functional Audit Committee	Appoint new audit committee	November 2017	Speaker's Office/Municipal Manager	

3. GOOD GOVERNANCE
(Good governance and sound administration)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
		No separation of IDP and PMS	The structure to be approved must have the units separated.	November 2017	Municipal Manager/Executive Director: Strategic Support Services	
		No staff available to carry PMS responsibilities	Establish a PMS Unit and appoint staff	November 2017	Municipal Manager/Executive Director: Strategic Support Services	
		The Municipality is still using the 2009 organogram.	Council should approve the draft organogram	November 2017	Municipal Manager/Executive Director: Corporate Services	
		The vacancy rate in the Municipality is a challenge for service delivery Directorates.	Identify and prioritise all critical vacancies necessary to improve service delivery.	November 2017	All Directorates	
		Grading of new and old but vacant positions to ensure the Municipality derive value for money.	Undergo a TASK job evaluation process for all critical and vacant positions.	November 2017	Executive Director: Corporate Services	
		Ensure that all s79 committees convene meetings as legislated	Audit Committee must sit at least 4 times a financial year.	Quarterly	Municipal Manager/Executive	

3. GOOD GOVERNANCE
(Good governance and sound administration)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
					Director: Strategic Support Services	
			MPAC sits at least 4 times a financial year.	Quarterly	Municipal Manager/Executive Director: Strategic Support Services	
	Ensure that all planned forum/committee meetings sit as per planned schedules.		Both technical and political IGR sit at least 4 times a financial year.	Quarterly	Municipal Manager/Executive Director: Strategic Support Services	
			All other forum meetings sit at least 4 times a financial year. (these include MM's forum, CFO Forum, Energy Forum, Provincial Risk Management Forum, Provincial PMS Forum, District Communication Forum, etc)	Quarterly	MM and all relevant Executive Directors	

Pillar 4: SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

Sound financial management is integral to the success of local government. National Treasury has legislated standards and reporting requirements, and based on our monitoring of the indicators, we will identify the key areas emerging from the profiles and partner with National Treasury to support the remedial process.

Performance against the following basic indicators will be constantly assessed:

- *The number disclaimers in the last three – five years.*
- *Whether the budgets are cash backed.*
- *The percentage revenue collected.*
- *The extent to which debt is serviced.*
- *The efficiency and functionality of supply chain management.*

4. SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
(Sound financial management and accounting)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
2nd POINT	MUNICIPALITIES RECEIVING DISCLAIMER AUDIT OPINIONS OVER 5 YEARS <i>(Government will develop hands on programmes for each municipality which has been receiving disclaimers audit opinions over 5 years, to reverse this trend).</i>	Prioritise and target municipalities receiving disclaimers for more than 3 years.	POINT 2 (NOT APPLICABLE TO THE MUNICIPALITY)			
		Analysis of the AG management letters and Post Audit Action Plans of municipalities.				
		Develop hands on programme to reverse this trend with clear and achievable interventions based on issues consistently raised AG management letters.				
		Mobilise and work with critical stakeholders such as, AG, PT and SA Institute of Auditors, etc.				

4. SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
(Sound financial management and accounting)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY (APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
		Minister and MECs engagement with these municipalities and post election priorities.				
3rd POINT	REVENUE ENHANCEMENT PROGRAMME <i>(Municipal revenue management will be improved through a clearly defined process of intervention).</i>	Consider a workable model for allocation and distribution of powers and functions, e.g. District performing both WSA and WSP functions against roles of Local Municipalities.	Source assistance from sector regarding tariff setting guidelines to ensure that set tariffs are cost reflective	28 February 2018	MM, CFO, Executive Director: Infrastructure and Sector Departments	
		Issues of metering and credibility of data and bills.	Ensure that there is a process implemented to correct billing information system	31 October 2017	CFO, MM and Cogta	
		Address tariff setting challenges.	Source assistance from sector departments regarding tariff setting guidelines	30 September 2017	CFO, MM and Cogta	

4. SOUND FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
(Sound financial management and accounting)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
		Non-revenue electricity and water, e.g. System losses (e.g. leaking pipes, house connection leaks, storage overflow), Commercial losses (e.g. billing anomalies, metering errors, water theft, electricity theft).	Source assistance from sector departments on strategies to curb 43% high distribution water losses	30 September 2017	CFO, MM and Cogta	
		Address government debt, municipal debt, business and residents' debt.	Credit and debt collection policies to be customised with the by-laws	30 September 2017	Cogta (Legal Services)	

Pillar 5: CAPACITY BUILDING

Institutional Capacity: There has to be a focus will be on building strong municipal administrative systems and processes. It includes ensuring that administrative positions are filled with competent and committed people whose performance is closely monitored.

Targeted and measurable training and capacity building will be provided for Councillors and municipal officials so that they are able to deal with the challenges of local governance as well as ensuring that scarce skills are addressed through bursary and training programmes. The basic requirements to be monitored include:

- Ensuring that the top six post (Municipal Manager, Finance, Infrastructure Development, Corporate Services, Community Development and Development Planning) vacancies are filled by competent persons (qualifications).
- That the municipal organograms are realistic, underpinned by a service delivery model and affordable.
- That there are implementable human resources development and management programmes.
- There are sustained platforms to engage organised labour to minimise disputes and disruption.

5. CAPACITY BUILDING
(Building institution and administrative capabilities)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
4th POINT	APPOINTMENT OF SENIOR MANAGERS IN MUNICIPALITIES <i>(Government will guide municipalities in the appointment of senior managers, and ensure that their skills are fit for purpose).</i>	Analysis of the current state of affairs, data on vacancies, number of senior managers compliant with minimum competency regulations, number of senior managers affected by the National Treasury CPMD competency requirements, number of senior managers contract coming to an end.	Appoint competent senior managers for Community Services and LED and Planning with compliance to minimum competency regulations	September 2017	Municipal Managers and Executive Mayor	
			Submit employment contract 7 days after signing.	July 2017	PMS Unit	
			Submit performance contracts 60 after signing	Depending on the appointment and council resolution as evidence.		
		Strong oversight over the pre-election and post-election phases as it relate to illegal cancellation of contracts and removal of	Ensure that a deal on suspension periods of senior managers and accounting officer is shortened to three	As and when the case arises	Municipal Manager	

5. CAPACITY BUILDING
(Building institution and administrative capabilities)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
		senior managers and costs implications and court challenges on municipal budgets.	months. That council item gets prepared and discussed with the Speaker of Council to ensure that where a need arises, special council meeting gets convened.			
		Strategy for monitoring the post- election tasks, in relation to new appointments and meeting appropriate skills requirements.	Ensure that a recruitment policy is approved to ensure that appointments meet standard recruitment requirements	September 2017/produce an approved policy with a council resolution	Municipal Manager/HR	
		Affordable organogram aligned to core business.	Approve an affordable organogram whose salary bill is below R670 million	December 2017	Municipal Manager/Executive Mayor	
		Resolve the misalignment between NT and COGTA regulations on minimum competency requirements.	All senior managers who are currently in the employ of the Municipality must ensure they are competent in terms of regulations..	30 June 2018		

5. CAPACITY BUILDING

(Building institution and administrative capabilities)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY (APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
			All other subsequent appointments to be competent within 12 months of signing employment contracts	12 months after signing of employment contracts	Municipal Manager	
7th POINT <i>The Metropolitan B2B programme will prioritize issues that have immediate impact on the citizens, as well as enforcement mechanisms for service norms and standards, quicker response times and improvement of communication to citizens – the programme also makes provision for interim</i>	METROPOLITAN B2B PROGRAMME	Priorities issues that have immediate impact on the citizens.	POINT 7 (NOT APPLICABLE TO A LOCAL MUNICIPALITY)			
		Better understanding of the complexity of urban voter/variety of needs and interest to serve.				
		Effective complaints management systems and improving frontline services.				
		Enforcement mechanisms for service norms and standards, quicker response times and improve communication/feedback to citizens.				
		Provision of interim services to informal settlements.				

5. CAPACITY BUILDING
(Building institution and administrative capabilities)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY (APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
	<i>services to informal settlements.</i>	Role of Metro in the declining economy – <i>infrastructure investment that stimulate economy (these municipalities are key drivers of economic growth and economic activity.</i>				
		Metropolitan cities and large towns produce 80% of the country's GVA and are home to 69% of the population).				
		Visible and impactful spatial transformation and integration initiatives.				
9th POINT	SPATIAL REGIONAL INTEGRATION ZONES/SPATIAL CONTRACTS <i>(The development of a spatial development</i>	The development of a spatial development strategy for various localities and spaces (District, Locals, small vibrant towns, mining towns and possible new towns).	Develop and approve a Spatial Development Framework in line with provisions of SPLUMA	31 January 2018	Municipal Planning Section, Cogta, Department of Rural Develop and Land Reform	

5. CAPACITY BUILDING

(Building institution and administrative capabilities)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
	<p><i>strategy for various localities and spaces is another priority area – it includes the development of an infrastructure development implementation plan to underpin the spatial development programme).</i></p>	The development of an infrastructure development/implementation plan to underpin the spatial development programme – <i>the plan should outline the infrastructure requirements (catalytic regional and local infrastructure projects) in support of the proposed development and financial modelling.</i>	<p>Develop at least three infrastructure sector plans to improve development in the Municipality:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. WSDP 2. ITMP 3. Energy Master Plan 	30 June 2018	Directorate of Infrastructure, Cogta	
		The development of more detailed spatial development strategies for individual municipalities/towns/growth points which nest with the district strategies.	<p>Develop and approve the following spatial development strategic plans:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Environmental Management Plan; 2. Disaster Management Plan 	30 June 2018	Directorates of Infrastructure and Community Services, Cogta	

5. CAPACITY BUILDING

(Building institution and administrative capabilities)

NO	10 POINT PLAN OBJECTIVES	PRIORITY FOCUS AREAS	INTERVENTION ACTIVITIES	TIME FRAMES	RESPONSIBILITY <i>(APP Interventions by Provincial CoGTA Champion & other Stakeholders)</i>	PROGRESS REPORT – May 2017
		High-level designs/conceptual frameworks for the new cities/towns.	Develop and approve housing sector and tourism master plans	30 June 2018	Tourism and Housing section	
10th POINT STRENGTHEN CAPACITY AND ROLE OF PROVINCIAL COGTA DEPARTMENTS <i>(Provincial CoGTA Departments are essential partners in the implementation of the next phase of the B2B programme).</i>		Clarify core functions and mandates/structure (<i>constitutional and Legislative</i>).	POINT 10 (NOT APPLICABLE TO A LOCAL MUNICIPALITY)			
		Empowering provisions and levers.				
		Capacity and expertise required.				
		Operational and Funding model.				
		Municipal support plans.				

181

KPA 1: BASIC SERVICE DELIVERY AND INFRASTRUCTURE INVESTMENT

LE D 21	Facilitate provision of 1761 sites through Land Availability Agreement for low/Middle/High income areas for next financial year	Number of sites released through: Land Availability Agreements (LAA)	1761 Flamingo Park = 529 Jerusalem Park = 881 Flamingo Lake = 351	34, 25	1761	Per allocation	Provincial Department of Human Settlements	Signed Land Availability Agreement; Council Resolution to Terminate Flamingo Lake and Jerusalem Park; Council Resolution A34/2017 to extend LAA for Flamingo Park	LED & P	-	-	881 sites	Not achieved	-	880 sites released through LAA	Not achieved	Flamingo Lake and Jerusalem Park Projects: Council has taken a decision to terminate because of non-performance of Developers. Flamingo Park Project

																	extended: Council Resolu tion A34 2017 in March 2017. Project has not comm enced and is still awaitin g a signed Deed of Sale.
PROGRAM: DE-REGISTRATION, FORMALIZATION & RE-LOCATION																	
LAND AFFAIRS																	
To promote the security of tenure	Implement a programme for the deregistration of abandoned sites in Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Number of abandoned deregistered sites identified and transferred in Matjhabeng Local Municipality in June 2017	1500	All wards	1500	R5 million	COUN CIL	Deregistration Certificates, Title Deeds for new beneficiaries	LED & P	375 sites	Not achieved	375 sites	Not achieved	375 sites	Not achieved	375 sites	Identification is ongoing ; Transfer has not happened due to lack of funds

LE D 15	Facilitate the transfer of sites and houses in Matjhabeng to qualifying occupants	Number of applications submitted to Provincial Human Settlement for processing	100	All wards	500 sites	R10.5 million	Provincial Human Settlements	Application Lists	LED & P	-	-	250 applications	Not achieved	-	-	250 applications	Not achieved	Lack of coordination between the Municipality and the Provincial Human Settlement Department
---------------	---	--	-----	-----------	-----------	---------------	------------------------------	-------------------	---------	---	---	------------------	--------------	---	---	------------------	--------------	--

PROGRAMME: HOUSING SUBSIDY SYSTEM (HSS), HOUSING SECTOR PLAN

	To obtain Accreditation status of Housing personnel to comply with relevant legislation	Provide level 1 business plan development training to 5 staff members in the Housing Unit by June 2017	5 staff members trained	None	All wards	5 staff members trained	R500,000	Provincial Department of Human Settlements External Funding	Level 1 Business Plan	LED & P	-	-	5 staff members trained	Not achieved	-	-	-	Inadequate planning and budgeting
LE D 16		Facilitate the acquisition of level 1 business plan	Level 1 Business Plan obtained	None	All wards	Level 1 Business Plan development				-	-	-	Level 1 Business Plan	Not achieved	-	-		

	To implement control measures to alleviate and mitigate audit queries	Develop and implement audit query action plan	Number of audit queries addressed	100%	All wards	100% queries addressed	R60,990	COUN CIL	Audit Action Plan	LED & P			-	-	50%	Achieved	100%	Achieved	-
PROGRAM: EEDBS, CONVERSION OF CERTAIN RIGHTS ACT 81																			
ADMINISTRATION																			
PROGRAM: COMPLIANCE NATIONAL TEMPLATE & STAKEHOLDERS MANAGEMENT																			
LE D 17	To facilitate the implementation of Special Presidential Package Programmes	Prioritize Merriespruit, Masimong and Kitty for full integration of their mine worker residents into Human Settlements Plan and Programmes	Number of residential units fully integrated in Merriespruit, Masimong and Kitty	Merrie spruit, Masimong and Kitty are existing residential areas in Virginia	3	Three Minimum residential units fully integrated	-	National Department of Human Settlements	Certificate of Occupation	LED & P	-	-	Merrie spruit	Achieved	Kitty	Kitty not achieved. Only Merriespruit and Masimong completed.	Masimong	Achieved	-
	Formalise 21 Informal	Number of informal settlements formalised	5	22,16 , 1, 25 and 2	21 formalised settle	R500,000	MIG	Allocation Register	LED & P	Ward 22		Ward 16	Achieved	Ward 25 and 1	Achieved	Ward 2	Achieved	-	

		settlements	in identified wards			ment s										
	To outline planning of the department through implementation of the housing sector plan	Develop and approve municipal housing sector plan	Approved housing sector plan	none	All wards	Housing Sector Plan	R500,000	Department of Human Settlements COUNCIL	-	LED & P	-	-	1 Housing Sector Plan	Achieved	-	-
	To improve the administration online solution activities and functions of the department	Procure a housing administration online solution software	Online solution software	none	All wards	Online solution software	R500,000	COUNCIL	-	LED & P	1 Online Solution Software	Achieved	-	-	-	-
PROGRAM: UPGRADING - SPORTS & RECREATION FACILITIES																
	To ensure that basic	Upgrade & maintain existing & build new	Stadium upgraded : Thabong	5	28	Upgraded stadium -	R8,598 ,884	MIG	Progress Report	COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	Thabong Stadium
																Not achieved
																Completion date has

	sport & recreation facilities are available to all comm unities	municipal sport & recreation facilities			Thabong												been revised and project ed for July 2017		
	Indoor Sports Complex upgraded (Far East Hall) : Thabong		0	4	1	R23 369 886 imple mentat ion accordi ng to 5 year schedu le	MIG	Progre ss Report	COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 multi-purpo se in Far East Hall , Thabong	Not achieved	Compl etion date is project ed for Februa ry 2018	
	To provide adequate burial space for the comm unity	Upgrade Mmamahabane Cemetery	Upgraded cemetery: Mmamahabane	0	1	1 upgra ded ceme tery	R8,500 ,000	MIG	Progre ss Report	EDI EDCS	Start with the EIA proces s for the establis hment of cemet ery in Mmamahabane	Not achiev ed	1 EIA conclu ded for the establis hment of cemet ery in Mmamahabane	Not achiev ed	-	-	Ceme tery devel oped	Not achiev ed	Cons ultant was only appoin ted in May 2017 due to delays in MIG fundin g

	To ensure efficient management and maintenance of landfill sites	Upgrade Odendaalsrus landfill site	Upgraded landfill site - Odendaalsrus	1	35	1 Upgraded landfill site	R12 million; Implementation according to 5 year schedule	DEA	Minutes and Agenda Documents Completion Certificate	ECDS	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 Landfill site upgraded in Odendaalsrus	Not achieved	The project time frame is completed and we await snag list and completion report
PROGRAM: REFUSE REMOVAL																			
	To ensure that the Municipality has an effective and efficient waste management system	Procure 2000 wheelie bins	Procurement of 2000 wheelie bins	2000 wheelie bins	All wards	2000 wheelie bins	R4 000 000; Implementation according to 5 year schedule	COUNCIL	Submission for procurement of Wheelie Bins; Delivery Note	COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-	2000 wheelie bins procured	Not Achieved	-	-	N/A
PROGRAM: TRAFFIC & SECURITY MANAGEMENT																			
	To ensure sustainable	Ensure adequate road sign and visible road	Number of road traffic signs procured per year.	Road signs and exist in	All Wards	1000 road traffic signs	R2,4m	COUNCIL	-	COMMUNITY SERVICES	250 road signs to be	-	1000 road marking signs.	Achieved	-	-	-	-	N/A

189

	traffic control	markings in designated areas		some areas						procured			500 000 litres of paint											N/A
		Road Marking paint procured	Paint marks exist in some areas	All wards	500 00 litres of paint	-	COUN CIL	-	COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A	
PROGRAM: SEWER NETWORKS AND WWTW DEVELOPMENTAL AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS																								
IN FR A 1	To develop sewer infrastructure networks and facilities for households so as to ensure a	Construct bulk and internal sewerage reticulation to 1300 stands	Number of stands connected with bulk and internal sewerage reticulation	Continuing project	17	1300 stands	R 1.91m	MIG	Progress Report, Minutes of Site meetings, Correspondence with the Contractor	INFRASTRUCTURE	Construction	Achieved	1300 service d stands	Not achieved 95% complete	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Unrealistic time frame	

IN FR A 2	health y enviro nment		Number of stands connected to existing sewer network in Mmamahabane	RDP houses already constructed	1	54 stands	R0.57 m	MIG	Copy of Tender advertisement , Copy of Contractor's appointment letter	INFRASTRUCTURE	Tender Approved	Not achieved. Draft Tender Document (Specification s) completed	Construction	Not achieved. Served in the Bid Specification Committee and went out on tender .	Construction	Not achieved	54 serviced stands	Not achieved	Delays as a result of interruptions of the Tender Briefing sessions. The Contractor was only appointed in May 2017.
IN FR A 3	To upgrade the bulk sewer networks, pump stations and Waste Water Treatment Works (WWT P) to	Refurbish and upgrade all identified WWTW and pump-stations as well as bulk sewer networks to ensure that systems are functional in line with Green	% refurbishment of the WWTW in Nyakallong	WWTP exists	Ward 36	75% refurbished	R24 million	MIG	Progress Report s, Minutes of site meetings	INFRASTRUCTURE	Construction	Construction	Construction	Construction	Achieved	75% refurbished	Not achieved	Delay to commence with construction due to a dispute.	

		100% functionality to ensure a healthy environment during the next five financial years.	drop regulations : Nyakallong WWTP Upgrade														
IN FR A 4		Virginia: WWTP Sludge Management	% refurbishment of WWTP Sludge Management	WWTP exists	Ward 24	50% refurbished	R10,912 m	MIG	Progress Reports, Minutes of site meetings	INFRASTRUCTURE	Construction	Construction	Construction	Achieved	50% refurbished	Not achieved	Delay to commence with construction due to a dispute.
IN FR A 5		Mmamahabane: WWTW, Pump Station and Outfall sewer pipeline	% refurbishment of WWTP, Pump Station and Outfall sewer pipe line in Mmamahabane	WWTW, Pump Station and Outfall sewer pipe exist in Mmamahabane	1	10% refurbished	R3.54 m	MIG	Copy of Tender advertisement , Copy of Contractor's appointment letter	INFRASTRUCTURE	Preliminary design approved	Tender Approved	Construction	Not achieved	10% refurbished	Not achieved	Delays in progress as a result of interruptions of the Tender Briefing sessions. The Contractor was only appointed in

192

															May 2017		
IN FR A 6	Whites: Septic Tank System	Functional Septic Tank system	Sewer pipes exist	3	1 Funct ional Septic Tank Syste m	R0.764 m	MIG	Effluen t Quality Results from the lab (to determ ine design standa rds)	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	Design s approv ed	Tender Appro ved		Const ructio n	Not achiev ed	1 Functi onal works	Not achiev ed	Muni cipali ty is liaising with City of eThek wini for design s. Design s not submit ted by Service Provid er

193

IN FR A 7	Kutwanong WWTW and inlet pump station to address new developments to total of 9 Ml/d.	Stage of completion of the Works	WWTW exists	18	Construction stage	R1m	MIG	Letter of comments from DWS and all correspondence written to the Consulting Engineers	INFRASTRUCTURE	Designs approved	Business Plan not finalised	Tender Approved	The Tender document was completed but referred back to the service provider to correct compliance matters. Business plan and technical report still not finalised.	Approved Tender	Not achieved	Construction stage	Not achieved	MIG Business Plan not approved and delays from the Consultant to address the comments of the Department of Water and Sanitation so that the project can be considered for registration.
--------------------	---	----------------------------------	-------------	----	--------------------	-----	-----	--	----------------	------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------	--	-----------------	--------------	--------------------	--------------	---

IN FR A 8	T8 pump station to address new developments.	Stage of completion of the Works	T8 pump station exists	14	Construction stage	R0.6m	MIG	Copy of the Business Plan and Letter of comments from DWS	INFRASTRUCTURE	Consultant appointed	Achieved. Consultant appointed and submitted business plan to CoGTA and DWS for consideration.	Business plan submitted	Achieved. Business plan and technical report submitted to DWS	Tender Approved	Not achieved	Construction stage	Not achieved	Delay from DWS with providing comments on the technical report submitted to them
IN FR A 9	Ensure Phomolong Pump station is functional	Stage of completion of the Works	Pump station exists	3	1 Functional pump station	R13 m	COUNCIL (O&M)	Copy of Tender Advertisement	INFRASTRUCTURE	Designs approved	Achieved. Business Plan submitted to CoGTA and DWS. Designs completed and being assessed.	Construction	Not achieved	Construction	Not achieved	Functional pump station: Phomolong	Not achieved	Delays in procurement processes. 'Municipality is awaiting project registration by CoGTA . Tender

															document was completed but referred back to the service provider to correct compliance matters.			
IN FR A 10	Witpan WWTW	Stage of completion of the Works	WWTW exists.	31	Construction stage	Budget to be confirmed	COUN CIL (O&M)	Progres ss Report s, Minute s of site meetin gs	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	Constr uction	Achiev ed	Functi onal works	Not achiev ed. Pump statio n and outfall sewers compl eted but SST needs additi onal attent ion	Tende r appro ved	Achiev ed	Const ructio n starte d	Achiev ed	N/A

196

IN FR A 11	Ensure that Klippan Pump station is functional (<i>Including upgrading of the Mostert/Sandriver canal</i>)	Stage of completion of the Works	Pump station not effective on management of water level of Witpan.	32	A fully functional pump station	R5m	COUN CIL (O&M)	Progres Report	INFRAS TRUCTURE	Procurement process	Achieved. Pump shop Africa appointed to refurbish pump station and now busy with construction	Construction	Not achieved; 40% complete	Construction	Achieved	1 Functional Pump Station	Not achieved	Delays due to high water levels in the Witpan Lake
IN FR A 12	Ensure that pump stations in Matjhabeng comply to Green Drop Standards and address the additional waste water effluent due to bucket eradication or new development	Number of pump stations refurbished to comply with Green Drop Standards	12 pump stations exist	3,5,8, 9,35, 36	12 pump stations refurbished		COUN CIL (O&M)	Copy of orders to Service Providers	INFRAS TRUCTURE	1 pump station refurbished	Achieved. Kutwanganong Inlet Works Refurbished	2 pump stations refurbished	Achieved. 2 pump stations refurbished	4 pump stations refurbished	Achieved	5 pump station refurbished	Achieved	N/A

		nts in Extension Nr 3, Goudrif Nr 2, Akasia, Goudrif Nr 1, Althea, Meloding, Northern, Ben Regal, Eldorie, Kitty, Gawie Theron and Hennenman .																
IN FR A 13		Clean the sumps at pump stations	Number of sumps cleaned in the next financial year	20 sumps	All wards	4 sumps cleaned	R2m	COUN CIL (O&M)	Works Orders	INFRASTRUCTURE	Tender Approved	4 Sumps cleaned with submissions	1 sump cleaned	Achieved	2 sumps cleaned	Achieved	4 sumps cleaned	Achieved N/A
IN FR A 14	To renew dilapidated, dysfunctional worn out sewer infrastructure	Construct and refurbish 2500m of Kutlwanoong and 1.3km of Odendaalsrus outfall sewer lines respectively from the next	Length (2500m) of outfall sewer lines refurbished	Kutlwanoong outfall sewer line exists	18	Construction stage	R10.5 m	MIG	Copies of the Business Plan and Technical Report, and Letter of comments	INFRASTRUCTURE	Business plan approved	Tender Approved	Yellow	Not Achieved	Construction	Not achieved	Const ruction	MIG Business Plan referred back to address DWS comments. It was resubmitted but

		financial year						from DWS							still awaits appraisal for registration.		
IN FR A 15		Length (1,3 km) of outfall sewer lines refurbished	3.7 km of outfall sewer dysfunctional and sewer spillages on a regular basis.	36	1.1km of outfall sewer lines refurbished	R3.5m	COUN CIL (O&M)	Copies of Orders to the Service Providers	INFRASTRUCTURE	Consultant appointed for supervision	Tender Approved	300m refurbished	Not Achieved	800 m refurbished	Not Achieved	Procurement delays	
IN FR A 16	To replace iron manhole covers with lockable covers without resale value to cover open	Identify and replace 300 damaged or stolen manhole covers	Number of manhole covers replaced	24 870 man hole covers	All wards	200 manhole covers	R500 000	COUN CIL (O&M)	Job Control Forms	INFRASTRUCTURE	Submission approved	Order executed and obtained material	100 manholes replaced	Not Achieved	200 manholes replaced	Not Achieved	Procurement delays. Delays in delivery of materials by the Supplier.

200

	service d accordi ng to nation al standa rds in suppor t of develo pment	be finalized Bloemwat er)																
IN FR A 19	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kutlwanon g Stadium area (K2)216 stands (sewer still not completed) Bloemwat er 	Number of stands connected to sewer lines	216	18	216	R3.5m	Depart ment of Water and Sanita tion	-	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	-	-	Kutlwa nong Stadiu m sewer networ k compl eted	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
LE D		Number of stands formalised	2900	22	2900	R32m	Provin cial Depar tment of Huma n Settle ments	-	LED & P	-	-	-	-	-	-	2900 stand s forma lized	Not achiev ed	Lack of capacit y
LE D		Number of stands formalised	390	13	390	R11m	Provin cial Depar tment of Huma n Settle ments	-	LED & P	-	-	-	-	-	390 stand s forma lised			

201

LE D	· Thabong: Phokeng 888 stands	Number of stands formalised	878	16	878	R16m	Provincial Department of Human Settlements	-	LED & P	-	-	878 stands formalised		-	-	-	-	-
LE D	· Water and Sewer Thabong Extension 25 Homestead (750 stands)	Number of stands formalised	When areas are serviced informal house holds from Hani Park as well as back yard dwellers can be eradicated.	11	750	R24m	Provincial Department of Human Settlements	-	LED & P	-	-	750 stands serviced		-	-	-	-	-
LE D	· Water and Sewer Thabong X15 South (big stands subdivision) (Bronville	Number of stands formalised	Formalising stands to accommodate existing	11	267	R6.2m	Provincial Department of Human	-	LED & P	-	-	267 stands formalised		-	-	-	-	-

202

	X15) (167 stands)	g informal house holds on formal stands.	Settlements													
IN FR A 20	Supply Water and Sewer lines 300 stands in Phomolong Phase 2 by March 2017	Number of stands supplied with water and sewer lines in Phomolong Phase 2	Un-service d stands exist	3	300 stand s	R3m	Provin cial Depart ment of Huma n Settlements	E-mail from the Depart ment informi ng the Municipality about the appoin tment of Consultants and reques t for an introductory meetin g.	INFRASTRUCTURE	50 stands service d in Phomo long	50 stands service d in Phomo long	100 stand s servic ed in Phom olong	Not achiev ed	100 stand s servic ed in Phom olong	Not achiev ed	Delays to appoint Consultants by the Provincial Depart ment of Human Settlements

203

IN FR A 21	Service 300 stands in Hani Park (Thabong ext. 18) by June 2017	Number of stands serviced in Hani Park by June 2017	Un-service d stands exist	12	300	R3m	COUN CIL	E-mail from the Department informing the Municipality about the appointment of Consultants and request for an introductory meeting.	INFRASTRUCTURE	50 stands service d	100 stands service d	50 stands servic ed	Not achiev ed	100 stand s servic ed in Hani Park (Thabong ext. 18)	Not achiev ed	Delays to appoint Consultants by the Provincial Department of Human Settlements	
IN FR A 22	To ensure that the farming community has access to services	Implement a program of access to hygienic toilet facilities for the farming community per annum in partnership with DWS.	Appropriate water and sanitation for the farming community without hygienic facilities	Farming comm unities are without hygienic facilities	All wards	400	R3,5m	Provincial Department of Human Settlements	-	INFRASTRUCTURE	100 hygienic toilets installed in farming comm unities	Not achiev ed	100 hygienic toilets installed in farming comm unities	Not achiev ed	100 hygienic toilets installed in farming comm unities	Not achiev ed	Outside municipal control and service area. It is the responsibility of the District

204

IN FR A 23		Facilitate the maintenance of rural roads to commonage farms subject to availability of budget.	Upgrade and blading of access roads to commonage farms	Rural roads communal farms are not driveable	All wards	200 km	R200.00	COUN CIL		INFRASTRUCTURE	50 km of road bladed to commonage farms	Not achieved	50 km of road bladed to commonage farms	Not achieved	50km of road blade d to comm onage farms	Not achieved	Outside Municipal control and service area.		
PROGRAMME: WATER DEVELOPMENTAL AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS AND ANCILLARY ITEMS																			
KP I N o	OBJEC TIVE	STRATEGY	KPI	BASE- LINE	WAR D	ANN UAL TARG ET	ANNU AL BUDGE T	FUND ING SOUR CE	RESPO NSIBILI TY					Q3 TARG ET	Q3 ACHIE VEME NTS				
IN FR A 24	To replace 15% of worn out water pipelines and ancillary works in a five-year cycle.	Replace 1 km/a of worn out water pipes to reduce water loss and service disruption:	Number of kilometres of worn out water pipelines replaced	138 km of pipe exist	All wards	1 km worn out water pipelines replaced.	R1m	COUN CIL	Completion Certificate	INFRASTRUCTURE	Submission approved	Replaced 270 m of Allanridge main water supply as per order 10498 16	Order executed and material obtained	Central: 743m of worn out pipes replaced	400 m replaced	Not Achieved	600 m replaced	Achieved	N/A
IN FR A 25		Replace old worn-out dilapidated galvanized steel pipes in Allanridge	Old galvanized steel pipes replaced	Galvanized steel pipes exist	36	Old galvanized steel pipes replaced	R5m	MIG	Copy of Consultant's appointment letter.	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	Busy with specifications for appointment of	Consultant appointed	Specifications prepared	Business plan approved	Not Achieved	-	-	Delays in appointing Consultants

205

IN FR A 26	Service and refurbish 500 hydrants and valves once in 5 year, and replace that cannot be repaired.	Number of hydrants refurbished	500 hydrants exist	All wards	refurbish 500 hydrants	R1.5m	COUN CIL	Job Control Forms	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	Submission approved	Consultant	157 hydrants have been refurbished.	Order executed and material obtained	Order received.	50 hydrants and valves replaced	Achieved	100 hydrants and valves replaced	Achieved	N/A
---------------------	--	--------------------------------	--------------------	-----------	------------------------	-------	----------	-------------------	------------------	---------------------	------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------	---------------------------------	----------	----------------------------------	----------	-----

PROGRAM: WATER NETWORKS AND WATER DEMAND MANAGEMENT

IN FR A 27	To develop and maintain Water Networks and ancillary works as well as Water Demand Management System	Replace 5 000 dysfunctional water meters	Number of dysfunctional water meters replaced	5 000 meters exist	All wards	1 000 new meters	R1.5m	COUN CIL	Correspondence from Service Provider	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	Order and replace 250 meters	Achieved. 1213 meters have been replaced	Order and replace 500 meters	Achieved. 554 meters have been replaced	Order and replace 750 meters	Not achieved	Order and replace 1 000 meters	Not achieved	Only 739 were investigated as a result of inadequate internal capacity. The Service Provider appoin
---------------------	--	--	---	--------------------	-----------	------------------	-------	----------	--------------------------------------	------------------	------------------------------	--	------------------------------	---	------------------------------	--------------	--------------------------------	--------------	---

206

IN FR A 28	to reduce water loss and enhance revenue													ted to assist did not perform				
	Install water meters, refurbish and upgrade existing networks to reduce unaccounted water	Number of water meter installed in Kutwanong X9, K2, Block 5 Water connections and meters (200 stands)	200 water pipes exist	18,20 ,21	200	R0.00	MIG	Copy of MIG Implementation Plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	Consultant appointed	Specifications prepared	Business plan approved	Not Achieved	Tender Approved	Not achieved	Delays in the reconstitution of the Bid Specification Committee. Consultant not yet appointed as project is planned for implementation in 2018/19 financial year.

207

IN FR A 29	Extend network, house connections and meters installed (180 stands)Tha bong X20 (Hani Park):	Number of house connections and meters installed	Extension of water network and house connections to 150 stands exist	12	180	-	MIG	Copy of MIG Implementation Plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	Consultant appointed	Specification prepared	Business plan approved	Not Achieved	Tender Approved	Not achieved	Consultant is not yet appointed
IN FR A 30	Investigate and register 4 000 existing water meters not on Finance system	Number of water meters investigated	4 000 meters registered exist	2.3	2 000 meters registered	R0.5m	COUNCIL	List of Meters Investigated and registered	INFRASTRUCTURE	Investigate and register 500 meters	Not achieved. 343 meters have been registered	Investigate and register 1 000 meters	Not achieved. 633 meters investigated	Investigate and register 1 500 meters	Achieved	Investigate and register 2 000 meters	Not Achieved	Only '1272 were investigated as a result of inadequate internal capacity
IN FR A 31	Create zones in water reticulation network and monitor by implementing 40 zonal meters and valves	Number of zonal meters and valves installed	New	All wards	40 zonal meters and valves	R4.6m	MIG	Copy of Preliminary Design Report and approval of onsite verification.	INFRASTRUCTURE	Designed approved	Revised Business plan submitted to COGTA and has been recommended	Tender Approved	Project registered by MIG and preliminary designs report submitted	Construction	Not Achieved	Construction	Not achieved	Project delayed; Tender referred to Consultant for corrections

Program: Provincial and National Roads Developmental and Maintenance Programs																
Category	Project ID	Project Description	Status	Location	Budget (M\$)	Owner	Implementation Status	Completion Date	Actual Cost (M\$)	Remaining Budget (M\$)	Risk Level	Mitigation Plan	Notes	Last Update		
INFR A 32	Conduct a leak detection investigation and analysis to determine priority list	Leak detection investigation and analysis conducted	New	All wards	12 leak detection investigation	R4m	COUNCIL	1 leak detection report	INFRASTRUCTURE	3 leak detection investigations	Not achieved	3 leak detection investigations	Not achieved	3 leak detection investigations	Achieved	N/A
	Install water meters at developed parks that are irrigated with portable water	Water meters installed at developed parks that are irrigated with portable water	In Progress	All wards	50	R0.5 million	COUNCIL	Job Card	INFRASTRUCTURE	Order for 50 meters	Procurement done. Parks plumbers to install	Install 20 meters	Investigations done on all parks	Install 20 meters	Achieved	N/A

209

IN FR A 34	To develop and maintain roads and storm water infrastructure	Upgrade 1.6km of Dr Mngoma Road in Thabong	Length (km) of Mngoma Road upgraded	1.6 km	28, 29	1.6 km	R9m	MIG	Copy of Contractor's appointment Letter.	INFRASTRUCTURE	Construction	Not achieved	Construction	Not achieved	Construction	Achieved	Construction	Not achieved	Delay due to litigation
IN FR A 35		Upgrade 1.26km of Themba Boyd, Lonely Lane in Old Thabong	Length (km) of road upgraded on Themba Boyd	1.26 km	28	1.26	R2.1	MIG	None	INFRASTRUCTURE	Construction	Achieved . Construction completed, project on retentio n	Construction	Achieved				N/A	
IN FR A 36		Construct 1.5 km of roads in (Hlahala road) Thokoza, Thuhlwane all in Thabong	Length (km) of road upgraded in Thokoza, Thuhlwane	1.5 km	31	1.5k m	R5.3m	MIG	None	INFRASTRUCTURE	Construction	Achieved	Construction	Only 90% achieved				N/A	
IN FR A 37		Construct 4km of roads, sidewalks and storm water constructed in Meloding	Length (km) of roads, sidewalks and storm water	4 km	4,5,6, 7	0.5 km	R4m	MIG	Copy of Advert	INFRASTRUCTURE	Business plan approved	Business Plan completed and submitted to	Tender Approved	Project registered by COGTA for MIG	Construction	Not Achieved	Construction	Not achieved	Delay in appointing a contractor

IN FR A 38	To maintain road infrastructure in a cost effective manner, extend its life expectancy and maintain safe operations.	Resurface 15km of all streets every year.	Length (km) of streets paved per year	45 km	All wards	15 km	R 30m	COUN CIL	Progre ss Report	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	Constr uction	CoGTA for consideratio n. Design s compl eted and approv ed.						
IN FR A 39	Patch 15 800 m ² of potholes in formal roads to	Size (square meters) of streets patched	79 000 m ²	All wards	15 80 0 m ²	R4m	COUN CIL	Job Control Forms	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	4000 m ² patche d	2125m ² of pothol es	5000 m ² patche d	Construction issued for work to resume in Welkom on identified roads.	Const ructio n	Achiev ed	Const ructio n	Achiev ed	N/A

211

		reduce deterioration and ensure safe usage thereof (m ²).								patched									
IN FR A 40	To develop and maintain gravel roads to enhance accessibility and driving safety, especially during raining periods.	Construct 10km of un-designed Gravel roads per annum	Length (km) of undersigned gravel roads constructed	75 km	All wards	10 km	R15m	COUN CIL	Job Control Forms	INFRASTRUCTURE	Construct 2 km of gravel roads	Detail designs completed and submitted for approval.	Construct 2 km of gravel roads	Not achieved	Construct 4 km of gravel roads	Achieved	Construct 2 km of gravel roads	Achieved	N/A
IN FR A 41	Blade and re-gravel 60km of gravel and dirt roads to enhance driving comfort.	Length (km) of gravel roads re-gravelled	200km	All wards	60 km	R0.5m	COUN CIL	Job Control Forms	INFRASTRUCTURE	15 km bladed	Achieved. 22.15km of gravel road has been	15 km bladed	Not achieved	15 km blade d	Achieved	15 km blade d	Achieved	N/A	

212

IN FR A 42	To develop and improve public transportation facilities to ensure a safe and functional bus and taxi system	Identify and construct public transportation facilities to improve and safeguard commuter's usage of public transport	Welkom Regional Taxi Centres	Professional fees	32	Final design report	R7.7m	MIG	Progress Report	INFRASTRUCTURE	Preliminary design report	Achieved	Final design report	Achieved	-	-
IN FR A 43	To construct new storm water networks and upgrade existing	Upgrade 2km of main storm water system in Nyakallong	Number of km main storm water system in Nyakallong	2 km	Wards 19 and 36	Construction stage	2.7m	MIG	Copy of Advert and Copy of Contractor's appointment Letter.	INFRASTRUCTURE	Design approved	Achieved	Tender approved	Achieved	Construction	Not Achieved
																Not achieved
																Delays in progress as a result of interruptions of the Tender Briefing session

	networks														s. The Contractor was only appointed in May 2017		
IN FR A 44	Construct a retention dam in Virginia's Sand river to reduce occurrence of flooding of properties	1 Retention Dam in Sand river constructed	1	8, 9	1 Retention Dam in Sand river	R1m	COUN CIL	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	Maintenanc e done according to report	Not achiev ed	Shortage of capacity	
IN FR A 45	To compile and implement a	Clean and upgrade 7.1km of storm water.	Length (km) of storm water cleaned	7,1km exists	All wards	7,1 km	R4m p/a	COUN CIL	Job Control Forms	INFRASTRUCTURE	2 km cleaned	Not achiev ed	2 km cleaned	Achieved	1.1 km cleaned	Achieved	N/A
IN FR A 46	maintenance and upgrading plan for storm water	Clean 5.6km of unlined storm water canals in Matjhabeng twice a year.	Length (km) of storm water canals cleaned	5.6 km exists	All wards	5,6k m	R6m p/a	COUN CIL	Job Control Forms	INFRASTRUCTURE	2 km cleaned	Not achiev ed	2 km cleaned	Achieved	1.6 km cleaned	Achieved	N/A

IN FR A 47	canals and networks.	Clean and maintain 13km of existing storm water drainage pipes.	Length (km) of water drainage pipes cleaned and maintained	13km exist	35.36	13 km of drainage pipes cleaned and maintained	R13m	COUN CIL	Job Control Forms	INFRASTRUCTURE	3 km cleaned	Not achieved	7 km cleaned	Not achieved	10 km cleaned	Not Achieved	13 km cleaned	Achieved	N/A
		Repair or replace 40 damaged and stolen catch pit and manhole lids	Number of stolen catch pit and manhole lids repaired or replaced	1300 catch pits exist	All wards	400	R2m p/a	COUN CIL	Job Control Forms	INFRASTRUCTURE	100 repaired	3	200 repaired	Achieved	300 repaired	Not Achieved	400 repaired	Achieved	N/A
PROGRAM: BUILDINGS DEVELOPMENTAL AND MAINTENANCE PROGRAMS																			
	OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KPI	BASE-LINE	WARD	ANNUAL TARGET	ANNUAL BUDGET	FUNDING SOURCE	POE	RESPONSIBILITY	QUARTER 1 TARGET	QUARTER 1 ACHIEVEMENT	QUARTER 2 TARGET	QUARTER 2 ACHIEVEMENT	QUARTER 3 TARGET	Q3 ACHIEVEMENTS	QUARTER 4 TARGET	QUARTER 4 ACHIEVEMENTS	REASONS FOR DEVIATIONS
	Repair and maintenance of Municipal Buildings and ancillary works.	Renovate airport buildings and LED infrastructure	Airport Building Renovated	Airport exists	24	Construction stage	R8m	COUN CIL	Consultants Appointment Letters		Tender Approved	Draft Bid document previously completed but did not serve in Bid Specific	Construction	Consultant busy with preliminary design report	Construction	Not Achieved	Construction	Not Achieved	Lack of internal capacity to execute programme; Non performing

IN FR A 50										cation Commi tee						Consul tants	
	Refurbish Virginia Municipal Offices	Refurbished Municipal offices - Virginia	Offices exist	9	Const ructio n stage	R4 m	COUN CIL	Consult ants Appoin tment Letters	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	Tender Approved	Not achiev ed. Consul tant not appoin ted.	Constr uction	Cuban special ist busy with BoQ	Const ructio n	Not Achiev ed	Const ructio n	Lack of interna l capacit y to execut e progra mme
IN FR A 51	Refurbish the Kutwanong Municipal Offices	Refurbished Municipal offices - Kutwanong	Offices exist	5	Const ructio n stage	R3 m	COUN CIL	Consult ants Appoin tment Letters	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	Tender Approved	Not achiev ed. Consul tant not appoin ted.	Constr uction	Cuban special ist busy with BoQ	Const ructio n	Not Achiev ed	Const ructio n	Lack of interna l capacit y to execut e progra mme
IN FR A 52	Refurbish the Allanridge Municipal Offices	Refurbished Municipal offices - Allanridge	Offices exist	36	Const ructio n stage	R2 m	COUN CIL	Consult ants Appoin tment Letters	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	Tender approved	Not achiev ed. Consul tant not appoin ted.	Constr uction	Cuban special ist busy with BoQ	Const ructio n	Not Achiev ed	Const ructio n	Lack of interna l capacit y to execut e progra mme
IN FR A 53	Refurbish the Phomolong/Hennen	Refurbished Community Centre - Phomolong	Community Centre exists	3	Const ructio n stage	R1 m	COUN CIL	Consult ants Appoin	INFRAS TRUCTU RE	Tender approved	Not achiev ed. Consul	Constr uction	Cuban special ist busy	Const ructio n	Not Achiev ed	Const ructio n	Lack of interna l capacit

	man Community Centre						tment Letters			tant not appoin ted.		with BoQ				y to execut e progra mme	
IN FR A 54	Refurbish Thabong Community Centre	Refurbished Community Centre - Thabong	Community Centre exists	31	Business Plan submitted	R0m	MIG/COUNCIL	Copy of MIG Implementation Plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	Appoint Consultant	Not Achieved	Submit business plan to COGTA	Not Achieved	Project did not have a budget and has been reprioritized into the MIG implementation Plan for the 2017/2018 Financial year
	Upgrade Road Accesses to Community Halls: (Thabong Community Centre, Kutwanong	Improved Access Roads	Access roads exist	31,18 ,19	Construction stage	R2m	COUNCIL		INFRASTRUCTURE	Appoint Consultant	Not achieved	Tender approved	Cuban Specialist busy with BoQ	Construction	Not Achieved	Construction	Not Achieved

	Multipurpose Centre and Nyakallong Community Centre)														capacity to execute programme				
PROGRAM: ELECTRICAL 132kv DISTRIBUTION																			
	Objective	Strategy	KPI	Baseline	Ward no.	ANNUAL TARGET	ANNUAL BUDGET	FUNDING SOURCE	POE	RESPONSIBILITY				Q3 TARGET	Q3 ACHIEVEMENTS	Q4 TARGET	Q4 ACHIEVEMENTS	REASONS FOR DEVIATIONS	
INFR A 56	To ensure an effective and safe 132kV Distribution network	WELKOM Provide and install 20MVA 132KV transformer at Urania Substation	New transformer installed	4 Substations	32	1 transformer Construction stage	R14m	COUNCIL	Business Plan; Application for funding to DoE; Confirmation Letter of Allocation	INFRASTRUCTURE	Approve tender	Not achieved. New specifications completed considering the non-conclusion of the previous tender process, and now the tender validity has	Construction	Not achieved. New specifications completed considering the non-conclusion of the previous tender process, and now the tender validity has	Construction	Not Achieved	Construction	Not achieved	Bid specification Committee dissolved.

Distribution and Medium Voltage																			
INFRA 58	To ensure the effectiveness of the medium voltage distribution networks	WELKOM: Supply 4km of low and medium voltage network in Extension 15, Thabong	4km of low and medium voltage network supplied to Extension 15, Thabong	Extension 15 Thabong exists	12	Construction stage	R 28m	COUNCIL and DoE	Tender and Adjudication Documents	INFRAS TRUCTURE	Approve tender	Not achieved	Construction	Not achieved	Construction	Not Achieved	Construction	Not achieved	Delays in procurement process (Bid Committees were appointed in November 2016. Project was re-advertised in February 2017 and closed on 10 March)

Street Lights																			
IN FR A 59	To ensure an effective service and adhere to road ordinances as well SANS regulations	WELKOM Install thirteen (13) High mast lights: Hani Park(3), Bronville(6) and Melodeng (4)	Number of high mast lights installed	New	11.12	Construction stage	R 0.3m	MIG	Copy of the Contractor's completion certificate	INFRASTRUCTURE	Approve Business plan	Achieved	Approve Tender	Achieved	Construction	Achieved	Construction	Achieved	N/A

221

IN FR A 61	To ensure an effective service and adhere to road ordinances as well SANS regulations	Ensure a sound high mast and streetlight installation as GIZ, DOE and MIG funding is made available.	Number of street light management and buildings convert to energy efficient lighting in Matjhabeng Municipal Area	27000 street lights	All wards	Construction stage	R12m	GIZ	Business Plan and Follow ups with DoE and GIZ	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-	-	-
	WELKOM Central park lighting	14 lights	32	Construction stage	R 0.2m	COUNCIL	-	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	Procurement and construction	Not achieved	-	-	-	Poor Planning

	KPA 2: MUNICIPAL TRANSFORMATION AND INSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT														
KPI No.	OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KPI	BASELINE	WARD	ANNUAL TARGET	ANNUAL BUDGET	FUNDING SOURCE	POE	RESPONSIBILITY	1st Quarter Target	1st Quarter Achievements	2nd Quarter Target	2nd Quarter Achievements	3

COUNCIL ADMINISTRATION														
	To ensure that professional administrative support is provided to Council and related committees in line with legislative requirements and Standing Rules and Orders	Provide professional administrative support and advice to Council	An approved schedule of meetings	Current meeting schedule	All wards	-EXCO-monthly - Mayoral Committee-Monthly - Council – Quarterly - Related committees: section 79- on request - Section 80-Monthly	R0.00	COUNCIL	Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	3	Achieved	3	Achieved
								COUNCIL	Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	3	Achieved	3	Achieved
								COUNCIL	Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	1	Achieved	1	Achieved
								COUNCIL	Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	Per Request	Achieved	Per Request	Achieved
								COUNCIL	Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	3	Achieved	3	Achieved
											-	-	-	-
			Approved Document/Records and Management Policy compliant with the National Archive Act	0	All wards	Approved Document/Records Management Policy	R100,000	COUNCIL	Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-

223

		Approved Document Management Facility compliant with the National Archive Act	0	All wards	1 Document Management Facility	R3 million		Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 Document Management Facility		-	-	Not achieved
		Existence of a functional and centralized Facility Management Unit.	0	All wards	Approved Organizational structure with Facility Management Unit	R2 million	COUNCIL	Council Resolution on Structure	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 functional and centralized Facility Management Unit		-	-	
		Procurement of 72 laptops	0	All wards	72 laptops	R300,000	COUNCIL	Invoice for 72 laptops	CORPORATE SERVICES	72 laptops procured	Achieved	-	-	

PROGRAM: CUSTOMER CARE

To improve Service Delivery and customer satisfaction in the community	Establish an integrated customer care service	Customer Care Policy and Charter developed	-	All wards	Customer queries addressed within 3 working days	R0.00	COUNCIL	Approved Customer Care Policy	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 Customer Care policy	Achieved	-	-	
--	---	--	---	-----------	--	-------	---------	-------------------------------	--------------------	------------------------	----------	---	---	--

224

		Customer Care Systems and Procedures developed	-	All wards	An electronic Customer Care system implemented in 2018/2019 financial year.	R0.00	COUNCIL	Approved Customer Care System and Procedure	CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	1 Customer Care systems and procedures	Achieved
--	--	--	---	-----------	---	-------	---------	---	--------------------	---	---	--	----------

PROGRAM: LEGAL SERVICES MANAGEMENT AND LABOUR RELATIONS

LITIGATION

To provide legal advice and services to the municipality in compliance with relevant legislation and municipal by-laws	Ensure that all Legal matters of the municipality are handled and disposed in an efficient and cost effective manner.	Completed Litigation matters	40	All wards	100% legal matters handled	R1 million	COUNCIL	Court Orders, Settlement Agreements, Arbitration Awards and Notice of Withdrawal	CORPORATE SERVICES	10 Litigation cases defended	Not achieved	10 Litigation cases defended	Not achieved
--	---	------------------------------	----	-----------	----------------------------	------------	---------	--	--------------------	------------------------------	--------------	------------------------------	--------------

LABOUR RELATIONS

225

To manage and facilitate the existence of an effective employer employee relationship.	Train line management and employees on Labour Relations	Number of presiding officers and employer representatives trained by June 2017	0	All wards	60	R70,000	COUNCIL	Training Register	CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	30 presiding Officers and Employer Representatives	Not achieved	30
--	---	--	---	-----------	----	---------	---------	-------------------	--------------------	---	---	--	--------------	----

PROGRAM: HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT, SKILLS DEVELOPMENT , WELLNESS AND OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT

To improve levels of productivity and Performance in Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Implement a Performance Management System in line with strategic goals (IDP and SDBIPs)	Signed Performance Contracts by all employees	0	All wards	1800 signed contracts	R0.00	-	Signed Performance Contracts	CORPORATE SERVICES	1800 Signed performance contracts	-	-		
	Review and align Job descriptions	Number of posts with aligned Job descriptions	50	All Wards	2450	R0.00	-	Signed Job Descriptions	CORPORATE SERVICES	2450 job descriptions	Achieved	-	-	
To ensure that the Matjhabeng Local Municipality is sufficiently capacitated with a skilled and competent workforce across all	Review the Organizational structure, identify critical positions to capacitate the Local Municipality.	Approved Organizational structure.	1	All Wards	Approved structure	R0.00	-	Council Resolution on Organisational Structure	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 approved revised structure	Achieved	-	-	

	levels in order to meet Service Delivery objectives.												
	To ensure that the Matjhabeng Local Municipality has a Human Resources Plan aligned with IDP and SDBIPs	Design and implement a Human Resources Plan aligned with municipal objectives	Approved Human Resources Plan	0	All Wards	Approved Human Resources Plan	R0.00	-	Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 HR plan	Achieved	-
	To ensure that the Matjhabeng Local Municipality has Human Resources policies aligned with relevant legislation	Review and align HR policies to amended legislation	Approved Human Resources Policy Manual	1	All Wards	1	R0.00	-	Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 HR manual	Achieved	-

	To ensure compliance with the Employment Equity Act	Design and implement Employment Equity policies	Revised Employment Equity Policy and Plan	1	All Wards	1	R0.00	-	Council Resolution	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 Employment Equity Policy	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	-----------	---	-------	---	--------------------	--------------------	----------------------------	---	---	---

OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH & SAFETY

-	To ensure compliance with the Occupational Health and Safety Act	Conduct Safety Awareness programs	Number of Safety Awareness Programmes conducted	8	All Wards	16	R100 000.00	-	Attendance Register	CORPORATE SERVICES	4 Awareness Programs conducted	Achieved	4 Awareness Programs conducted	Achieved	4 Programs conducted
			Number of employees tested	50	All Wards	900	R500 000.00	-	Medical Test Report	CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	300 employees tested	Not Achieved	300 employees tested
			Number of checklists conducted for compliance	10	All Wards	60	R0.00	-	Compliance order	CORPORATE SERVICES	15	Not achieved	15	Not achieved	
			Number of inspections conducted	10	All Wards	60	R0.00	-	Inspection Report	CORPORATE SERVICES	15	Not achieved	15	Not achieved	

WELLNESS

228

	To ensure Health and Wellness of employees within Matjhabeng Local Municipality	To implement Health and wellness programs, initiatives and projects that address employee as well as organizational objectives	Number of life skills awareness sessions conducted	24	All Wards	30	R0.00	-	Attendance Register	CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	10	Not achieved
			Number of employees who attended counselling sessions	2031	All Wards	2500	R0.00	-	Attendance Register	CORPORATE SERVICES	1000	Not achieved	500	Not achieved	
SKILLS DEVELOPMENT															
	To capacitate the Matjhabeng Local Municipality with skilled and competent workforce	Conduct Skills Audit to determine skills requirements of the Local Municipality	Number of employees who attended training interventions (Skills programmes; learnerships and short courses)	23	All Wards	30	R 2.5 million	COUNCIL	Attendance Registers and Training Reports	CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-

229

		Number of approved Study Assistance Applications	31	All Wards	50	R450.00	COUNCIL	Approved Study Assistance Submissions	CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-	
	To ensure that new employees are inducted on Human Resources Policies and Procedures	Conduct induction for newly appointed employees	Number of new appointees inducted	0	All Wards	800	R0.00	-	Attendance Register	CORPORATE SERVICES	-	-	-
PROGRAM: SKILLS AUDIT AND PLACEMENT OF FINANCE OFFICIALS													
FIN	Resource finance with skilled personnel	Appoint 5 Finance Interns	Number of interns appointed	5	All wards	5	R600,000	FMG	Payroll Employment Confirmation Report	FINANCE	-	-	-

230

To ensure effective and efficient communication within the department and municipality	Monthly meetings with managers, develop clear departmental communication lines with other departments	Number of meetings held	12	All wards	12	R0.00	-	Minutes of Meetings	FINANCE	3	Achieved	3	Achieved
--	---	-------------------------	----	-----------	----	-------	---	---------------------	---------	---	----------	---	----------

PROGRAM: HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

	To obtain Accreditation	Build capacity of Housing Personnel (Training and Re-training) on Housing Subsidy System(HSS) to comply with the Housing Sector Plan and relevant legislation	Number of housing personnel trained and re-trained to comply with the Housing Sector Plan and relevant legislation	75%	All wards	100% staff trained	R 183 000	Provincial Department of Human Settlements	Attendance Registers and Training Reports	LED & P	-	-	1 Business Plan	Not achieved
		Develop and submit business plan	Level 1 Business plan developed and submitted	None	All wards	Level 1 Business plan	R200,00 0	External Funding	Level 1 Business plan	LED & P	-	-	1 Level 1 Business Plan	Not achieved

231

	Develop Housing Sector Plan	Housing Sector Plan developed	None	All wards	1 Housing Sector Plan			1 Housing Sector Plan	LED & P	-	-	-	1 Housing Sector Plan	Achieved
PROGRAM: WATER														
INFR A 62	Investigate Section 78 for the water service	Conduct a feasibility study to determine financial viability of ring fencing the water services subject to availability of budget	1 Section 78 investigation for the water service.	1	All wards	1	R6million	COUNCIL	Feasibility Study Feedback Report	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-
PROGRAM: SECURITY SERVICES														
CS	Ensure improvement of skills on security personnel of the municipality	Train and appoint 140 Municipal security personnel as Law	Number of Security Personnel trained as Law Enforcement Officers	86	All wards	140 security personnel	R40 million	COUNCIL	Attendance Register	COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-

232

CS		Enforcement Officers	Number of Security Officers appointed	0	All wards	140 security officers	R800,000	COUNCIL	Appointment Letters	COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-
PROGRAM: FIRE AND RESCUE SERVICES														
CS	Ensure safer communities	Facilitate the development of safer communities	Appoint 20 fire officers in Mmamahabane satellite fire station	Number of Fire Officers appointed	20	All wards	20		Internal Advert	COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	-
PROGRAM: MASTER PLANS														
INFRA 63	To develop infrastructure roads, water, sewerage, electricity, storm water	Develop Service Master Plan and Planning designs where applicable for Storm water, Sewer and Water services by analysing existing networks and do planning	Storm water Master Plan developed for all towns and prioritize identified projects	3	All wards	1 Storm water Master plan	R 6m	COUNCIL/ DBSA	Storm water Master plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	1 Storm water Master plan	Not Achieved?
INFRA 64			Bulk Sewerage Master Plan and capacity analysis developed for all towns and prioritize identified projects	3	All wards	1 Sewerage Master plan	R 4m	COUNCIL/ DBSA	Sewerage Master plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	1 Sewerage Master plan	Not Achieved

233

INFRA 65	designs for future projects subject to availability of budget	Water reticulation Master plan (including meters and standpipes) developed for all towns and prioritize identified projects	3	All wards	1 Water reticulation Master plan	R5m	COUNCIL/DBSA	Water reticulation Master plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	1 Water reticulation Master plan	Not Achieved	-	-
INFRA 66		Pump station master plan with focus on effective functionality and electrical cost reduction developed. (Investigate to be research in collaboration with and support of a University and Eskom: Energy Efficiency)	1	All wards	1 pump station master plan	R3m	MIG/COUNCIL / Eskom	Pump station master plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	1 pump station master plan	Not Achieved
INFRA 67		Rural area sewer development plan developed	1	All wards	1 Rural area sewer development plan	R 1m	COUNCIL/DBSA	Rural area sewer development plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	1 Rural area sewer development plan	Not Achieved

234

INFRA 68		Gravel Pit Master Plan and management system developed	1	All ward s	1 Gravel Pit master plan	R 1m	COUNCIL/ DBSA	Gravel Pit master plan	INFRASTRUCTU RE	-	-	-	-	-	1 m
INFRA 69		Waste Water Treatment Plants master plan developed	1	All ward s	1 Waste Water Treatment Plants master plan	R 1m	COUNCIL/ DBSA	Waste Water Treatment Plants master plan	INFRASTRUCTU RE	-	-	1 Waste Water Treatment Plants master plan	Not Achieved		
INFRA 70		Transportation master plan developed according to legislation	0	All ward s	1 Transportation master plan	R 1m	COUNCIL/ DBSA	Transportati on master plan	INFRASTRUCTU RE	-	-	-	Not Achieved	1 Tr an sp	
INFRA 71		Purified Effluent (PSE) master plan developed	0	All ward s	1 Purified Effluent (PSE) master plan	R 1m	COUNCIL/ DBSA	Purified Effluent (PSE) master plan	INFRASTRUCTU RE	-	-	-	Not Achieved		
INFRA 72		Pavement Management System (PMS) master plan developed	0	All ward s	1 Pavement Management System (PMS) master plan	R 1m	COUNCIL/ DBSA	Pavement Managemen t System (PMS) master plan	INFRASTRUCTU RE	-	-	-	Not Achieved	1 M Sy (P pl)	

CS			Security Master Plan developed and approved by June 2017.	No Master Plan exists	All wards	1 Approved Security Master Plan	R1 500 000	COUNCIL	-	COMMUNITY SERVICES	-	-	-	Not Achieved
INFRA 73	To ensure long-term cost effective bulk Water supply to Matjhabeng	Comply with the Water Services Authority legislative requirements subject to availability of budget.	Water Services Development master plan (WSDP) developed according to legislation (Act 108 of 1997) and Water master plan (WMP)	Draft exists	All wards	1 Water Services Development master plan (WSDP)	R3m	COUNCIL/DBSA	Water Services Development master plan (WSDP)	INFRASTRUCTURE	1 Water Services Development master plan (WSDP)	-	-	Not Achieved
INFRA 74	To develop infrastructure roads, water, sewerage, electricity, storm water	Develop Service Master plan and Planning designs where applicable for Storm water, Sewer and Water services by analysing existing networks and do planning designs for future projects subject to	Storm water Master plan developed for all towns and prioritize identified projects.	0	All wards	1 Storm water Master plan	R 6m	COUNCIL/DBSA	Storm water Master plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	1 Storm Water Master plan	Not Achieved

		availability of budget											
INFRA 75		Bulk Sewerage Master Plan and capacity analysis for all towns developed and identified projects prioritised	0	All wards	1 bulk Sewerage Master plan	R 4m	COUNCIL/DBSA	Bulk Sewerage Master plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-
INFRA 76		Water reticulation Master plan (including meters and standpipes) developed for all towns and prioritise identified projects	0	All wards	1 Water reticulation Master plan	R5m	COUNCIL/DBSA	Water Reticulation Master Plan	INFRASTRUCTURE	-	-	-	-

PROGRAM: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)

To develop a credible and compliant IDP	Develop and follow the IDP Process Plan	Approved IDP Process Plan	1 IDP process plan	All wards	Approved IDP Process Plan	-	COUNCIL	1 IDP Process Plan	MM	1 IDP process plan	Achieved	-	-
---	---	---------------------------	--------------------	-----------	---------------------------	---	---------	--------------------	----	--------------------	----------	---	---

PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS

	Inculcate a culture of performance management throughout the Municipality.	Compile and approve a PMS manual by June 2017	Performance Management System manuals approved by June 2017	0	All wards	1 PMS manual	R0.00	-	Council resolution	MM	-	-	-	-
PROGRAM: COMMUNICATION														
	To place the municipality firmly in the public domain through communication initiatives / programs	Approve the Communication Strategy, Policy and Action Plan by June 2017	Communication strategy, action plan and policy in place; communication action plan approved by June 2017	Old Communication Strategy exists	All wards	1 Communication strategy, action plan and policy in place; communication action plan approved by June 2017	R0.00	-	Council resolution	MM	-	-	-	-

KPA 3: MUNICIPAL FINANCIAL VIABILITY AND MANAGEMENT

KPI No.	OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KPI	BASELINE	WARD	ANNUAL TARGET	ANNUAL BUDGET	FUNDING SOURCE	RESPONSIBILITY	POE	QUARTER 1 TARGET	QUARTER 1 ACHIEVEMNTS	QUARTER 2 TARGET	QUARTER 2 ACHIEVEMENTS
PROGRAMME: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING AND MANAGEMENT														
	To implement an effective financial management system	Submit draft Annual Financial Statements for audit purposes in compliance with MFMA	Date by which a draft annual financial statements are submitted to auditor general for audit	Annually	All wards	30-Aug-16	R2,000,000	COUNCIL, NT Grants (FMG & MSIG)	FINANCE	AG Acceptance Letter	31-Aug-16	Not achieved - In progress	Achieved. The draft AFS were submitted after Council agreed to shift the submission date	-
	Implement action plans, financial accounting and internal controls as per professional standards, financial management to form part of strategic communication	Date by which action plans and related policies are to be communicated with stakeholders	Annually	All wards	31-Aug-16	RO	-	FINANCE	Council Resolution	31-Aug-16	Not achieved - In progress	-	-	-

KPA 4: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

KPI	OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KPI	BASELINE	ANNUAL TARGET	BUDGET	FUNDING	WARD	RESPONSIBILITY	POE	QUARTER 1 TARGET	QUARTER 1 ACHIEVEMENT	QUARTER 2 TARGET	QUARTER 2 ACHIEVEMENT	QUARTER 3 TARGET	QUARTER 3 ACHIEVEMENTS	QUARTER 4 TARGET	QUARTER 4 ACHIEVEMENTS	REASONS FOR DEVIATIONS
-----	-----------	----------	-----	----------	---------------	--------	---------	------	----------------	-----	------------------	-----------------------	------------------	-----------------------	------------------	------------------------	------------------	------------------------	------------------------

		Implement 100% of allocated capital projects and identified projects in the 2016/2017 financial year	The % of the municipality's capital projects implemented	Annually	All wards	100% by June 2017	R144M	MIG/External	FINANCE	MIG and s. 71 Reports	-	-	-	-
	To maintain a sound and sustainable financial management system	Ensure an effective system of financial control in line with MFMA requirements	Financial ratios calculated comparing baseline, reporting deviations with recommendations.	Monthly	All wards	Monthly reports x 12	R0.00		FINANCE	12 monthly reports	Submission of 3 Monthly Reports	Achieved	Submission of 3 Monthly Reports	Achieved
		Ensure an effective system of creditors and debtors control in line with MFA requirements	Age analysis report compiled and submitted to Council committees	Monthly	All wards	Monthly age analysis reports x 12	R0.00	-	FINANCE	MFMA Reports	Submission of 3 Age Analysis Reports	Achieved	Submission of 3 Age Analysis Reports	Achieved
		Develop and adhere to budget time lines	Developed and approved budget time lines	Annually	All wards	Aug-16	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Timetable and Council Resolution	31-Aug-16	Achieved	-	-
		Develop and submit draft budget to council for noting and approval	Draft budget submitted to Council for tabling and approval	Annually	All wards	March 2017 and May 2017	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Approved budget and Council Resolution	-	-	-	-

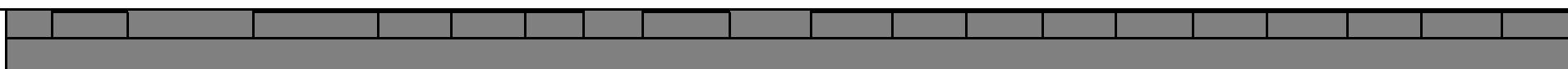
241

	Review all budget related policies	Approved budget related policies	Annually	All wards	May-17	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Approved Budget Policies and Council Resolution	-	-	-	-
	Reduce AG audit queries and improve audit outcome	Audit query action plan	Annually	All wards	February 2017	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Audit Action Plan and Council Resolution	-	-	-	-
To plan, prepare and approve a credible municipal budget timely	Adhere strictly to IDP/ budget time table, MBR, MFMA, NT Circulars, review of budget related policies.	Approval of Budget time table and Budget by Council (MTREF 17/18)	Annually	All wards	31 August 2016 (Timetable) 31 May 2017 (Budget)	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Approved Budget Plan and Council Resolution	Budget Timetable Approved by August 2016	-	-	-

PROGRAMME: SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT

	Ensure timely procurement of supplies	Assist in the development of Procurement Plans in line with legislated time frames	Number of days for orders to be processed.	Annually	All wards	14 days turnaround time for orders and 3 months turnaround time for tenders	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Approved Procurement Plan	14 days turnaround time for orders and 3 months turnaround time for tenders	Not achieved	14 days turnaround time for orders and 3 months turnaround time for tenders	Not achieved
--	---------------------------------------	--	--	----------	-----------	---	-------	---	---------	---------------------------	---	--------------	---	--------------

PROGRAMME: EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT



242

	To ensure safe keeping of all documents within the Finance department.	Store and keep safe all supporting documentation	Monthly document audit	12	All wards	12 monthly reports	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Voucher Audit Report	Monthly Audit Reports x 3	Achieved	Monthly Audit Reports x 3	Achieved
	To ensure effective and efficient expenditure control	Prepare a Draft Account Payable Policy to be approved by council	Approved Draft Account Payable Policy	1	All wards	30 January 2017	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Approved Account Payable Policy and Council Resolution	-	-	-	-
		Facilitate timely submission of Reconciliation and Age Analysis Reports	Timely submission of Reconciliation and Age Analysis Reports	12	All wards	12 monthly reports	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Section 71 Reports	Section 71 reports x 3	Achieved	Section 71 reports x 3	Achieved
	To ensure the Municipal Asset Register is GRAP compliant	Ensure accuracy and completeness of the asset register	GRAP compliant Asset Register	1	All wards	12 Monthly Reports	R0.00	-	FINANCE	GRAP compliant Asset Register	Monthly Repors x 3	Achieved	Monthly Repors x 3	Not Achieved Only 2 submitted
		Conduct two asset counts per year	Number of asset counts per year	12	All wards	2 reports on asset counts	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Asset Account report	-	-	-	-

243

	Conduct quarterly depreciation calculations	Quarterly Depreciation Calculations	12	All wards	4 reports on the accuracy of depreciation	R0.00	-	FINANCE	4 reports	1 Quarterly report	Achieved	1 Quarterly report	Achieved
--	---	-------------------------------------	----	-----------	---	-------	---	---------	-----------	--------------------	----------	--------------------	----------

PROGRAMME: REVENUE MANAGEMENT

	To increase the municipal revenue earning capacity and collection	Ensure data integrity and maintain an accurate indigent register	Data Purification Exercise		All wards	On going	R0.00	-	FINANCE		On going		On going	Not achieved
			% increase in monthly consumer Payrate	10%	All wards	85% pay rate	R0.01	-	FINANCE	12 section 71 reports				
			To ensure accurate indigent register	New	All wards	100% accurate register	R15m	COUNCIL, NT Grants (FMG, MSIG)	FINANCE	Indigent register	20%	Not Achieved	50%	In progress
			Review the municipal revenue enhancement Plan	A reviewed Municipal enhancement Plan	Existing Plan	All wards	A reviewed Municipal enhancement Plan	R0.00	-	FINANCE	A reviewed Municipal enhancement Plan			
	To implement the municipal property rates policy	To ensure a accurate valuation roll	Number of supplementary valuation roll implemented	10%	All wards	Full implementation of Property Rates Act	R0.00	-	FINANCE	Supplementary Valuation Report	-	-	Valuation Roll Implemented	Not Achieved
	To promote social	Youth: Prepare and host MLM Games for	1 Annual OR Tambo Games	1 OR Tambo Games	1 Annual OR Tambo	R20,000	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Invitations, Posters	-	-	1 OR Tambo games was	N/A

	cohesion and nation building through SPORT , ART AND CULTURE	annual OR Tambo Games			Games held				and Photos				held in Virginia				
		Host youth day celebrations on the 16 th of June 2017	1 Youth Day Celebration event	1 Youth Day Celebration was celebrated each year in the past financial years on the 16 th of June	1 Youth Day Celebration event	R50 0 00	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Report and Photos	-	-	-	-	-	1 Youth Day Celebration event	Achieved
		Celebrate Reconciliation day on the 16 th of December 2016	1 Reconciliation day event	1 Reconciliation Day event was celebrated each year in the previous financial years	1 Reconciliation day event	R20 0 00	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Invitations and Photos	-	-	Reconciliation Day Event	Achieved. An exclusive youth summit was held and 280 youths attended.	-	-	N/A

			on the 16 th of December														
	Celebrate Freedom Day on the 27 th April 2017	1 Freedom Day event	1 Freed Day event was celebrated each year in previous financial years on the 27 th of April	1 Freed Day event	R20 0,00 0,00	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUT IVE MAYOR	Supplie r Invoice for Transportation to the Provincial Event	-	-	-	-	-	1 Freed Day Event	Achieve d	N/A
	Elderly: Organize recreational games for senior citizens between January and March 2017 within Matjhabeng	1 Recreational games for senior citizens held	1 A fun walk/run for senior citizens held and 500 attend	1 A fun walk/run for senior citizens held and 500 attend	R20 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUT IVE MAYOR	100th birthday Event for one of the Elderly; Invitations; Photos	-	-	-	-	1 Recreational games for senior citizens held	Not achieve d	-	Poor plannin g

				Local Municipality				ees expected between January and March 2017.												
	People with Disabilities: Organize 1 recreational games for people with disabilities between October and Dec 2016	Recreational games for people with disabilities held	1 Recreational games for people with disabilities	1 recreational games for people with disabilities held between October and Dec 2016	R20 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Life Beyond Disability Report, EM's Award / Trophy and Photos	-	-	Recreational games for people with disabilities held	Not achieved. No proper consultation was done with DPSA.	-	-	-	-	-	Lack of funding	
	Host 1 MLM Arts & Culture Festival in the third quarter of the financial year	MLM Arts & Culture Festival hosted	1 MLM Arts & Culture Festival to be held.	1 Arts and Cultural festival to be held.	R50 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Email, Invoices to the Supplier, Photographs	-	-	MLM Arts & Culture Festival hosted	Achieved. A comedy show was hosted in December 2016 in collaboration	-	-	-	-	N/A		

To deepen democracy through promotion of gender related activiti		1 Women's Day celebration held in August 2016	Women's Day celebration	Women's Day celebrat	R20 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	-	Women's Day Celebration	1 women's day celebra	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
es and awaren		Number of HIV/Aids materials distributed by December 2016	4 HIV/Aids materi	1000 HIV/AI DS materi	R20 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Corresp ondenc e to the Clinics and 'Photos	-	HIV Materi	250 HIV materi	-	-	-	-	Planni ng must be impro ved
govern		16 Days of Activism launched in November 2016	16 Days of Activis	16 Days of Activis	R50 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Invitati on Posters and Photos	-	1 16 Days of Activis	Achiev ed. Food parcels were distrib	-	-	-	-	N/A

		Annual career expo convened and guidance between January and February 2017.	1 x Annual career expo convened	1 x Annual career expo convened	R20 0.00	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	-	-	-	-	-	1 Annual career expo	Not achieved	-	-	Proper planning is required
To reduce the high rate of substance abuse in our communities		LDAC operational 4 Meetings of LDAC	Local Drug Action Committee established (LDAC)	4 LDAC meetings	R30, 000	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	-	1 LDAC meeting	Not achieved	1 LDAC meeting	Not achieved.	1 LDAC meeting	Not achieved	1 LDAC meeting	Not achieved	No priority was dedicated to the establishment and functioning of the LDAC
		4 Awareness campaigns	4 Awareness campaigns	4 Awareness campaigns	R25 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUTIVE MAYOR	Ward quarterly plans	1 Awareness Campaign	Not achieved. This non-performance was linked to the	1 Awareness Campaign	Achieved. Civic education of service delivery targets .	1 Awareness Campaign	Not achieved	1 Awareness Campaign	Not achieved	Proper planning is required

	To improve the optimality of the Ward Committees	Produce credible ward committee plans that are aligned to the IDP by September 2016	Number of ward plans produced by September 2016	36 ward plans produced	36 Ward plans	R60 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	SPEAKER	Monthly ward reports	36 ward plans	Partially achieved. An item went to council in September 2016.						Partially achieved	All wards were required to submit by end July 2017
		Produce 12 monthly reports about activities/programmes within each of the 36 wards	Number of monthly reports from ward committees produced for the whole financial year/12 months	432 monthly reports from ward committees	432 Reports (36 Wards x 12 reports)	R0.0 0	-	All wards	SPEAKER	Quarterly ward performance reports	108 reports	Not achieved. This was linked to establishment of ward committees.	108 reports	The reports could not be submitted due to local government elections.	108 reports	108 reports		Poor planning. The other issue related to late appointment of ward committees.	

250

		Manage performance of all 36 wards in the municipality	Number of performance management reports submitted to office of the Speaker on a quarterly basis	144 performance management reports	144 Performance Management Report s (36 Wards x 4 Report s)	R20 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	SPEAKER	Skills Audit report and training attendance register	36 quarterly reports	Not achieved. No reports were submitted.	36 quarterly reports	Not achieved. No reports were submitted.	36 quarterly reports	Not achieved	36 quarterly reports	Not achieved	Poor planning
		Develop and implement a skills profiles of all ward committee members to determine relevant capacity building programme	Number of skills audit and training programmes conducted	1 skills audit and training programmes	1 Skills Audit undertaken 3 Training programmes	R20 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	SPEAKER	1 Skills Audit undertaken Ward meeting report and agenda	Not achieved. No audit was undertaken during the quarter.	3 training programmes conducted	No training was conducted in the quarter.	-	Achieved. All ward committees were trained during this quarter.	-		Although training was planned for quarter 2, it was achieved in quarter 3.	
	To improve public participation thereby eliminating public protests	Communicate relevant Council resolutions to Ward Committees quarterly (in consultation with the Offices of the Executive Mayor, Council Whipery and	Number of reports communicated to ward committees per quarter	4 reports	4 Reports	R0.0 0	-	All wards	SPEAKER	Notices and Photos	1 report	Not achieved. Ward committees were not yet established.	1 report	Not achieved. Ward committees were non-functional	1 report	Not achieved	1 report	Not achieved	No reports were submitted due to poor planning.

	Municipal Manager)																		
	Hold 6 Mayoral Imbizo's in the 6 units of Matjhabeng by June 2017	6 Mayoral Imbizo's held in the 6 units of Matjhabeng by June 2017		6 Mayor al Imbizo held	R60 0,00 0	COU NCIL	All wards	EXECUT IVE MAYOR	1 Commu nity meetin g	1 Mayor al Imbizo	Not achiev ed.	2 Mayor al Imbizo s		2 Mayor al Imbizo s		1 Mayor al Imbizo	5 Mayora l Imbizos were held.	N/A	
	Hold Community meetings at least once a quarter with the Ward Councillor supported by the Ward Committee to address community programmes/development al matters.	Number of community meetings held by a ward councillor to address community programmes/development al matters.	144 comm unity meeti ngs	144 Comm unity Meeti ngs	R0.0 0	-	All wards	SPEAKE R	Council quarterl y agenda	36 Comm unity Meeti ngs	Not achiev ed	36 Comm unity Meeti ngs	Not achiev ed	36 Comm unity Meeti ngs	Achieve d	36 Comm unity Meeti ngs	Achiiev ed	N/A	
	To ensure Council functions optimally, effectively	Convene council meetings at least four times as per the approved schedule four times per year	Number of approved Council meetings convened	4 appro ved Counci l meeti ngs	A minim um of 4 sittings per year (excluding special	R0.0 0	-	All wards	SPEAKE R	Attend a nce Register	1 Counci l Meeti ng	Achiev ed. The first meeting was held on the 6th Septe	1 Counci l Meeti ng	Achiev ed. The second meeting of council was held on the 13th	1 Counci l Meeti ng	Achieve d. The third meeting was held on the 30th January 2017.	1 Counci l Meeti ng	Achieve d. The fourth meeting of council was held on the 28th	There were five meetings held in the financial

			Council sittings(s)							mber 2016.		Decem ber 2016				March 2017.	year. The last meeting was held on the 31st May 2017.		
		Quorum achieved in all Council sittings	4 Quorum achieved	A minimum of 4 sittings per year (excluding special Council sittings)	R0.0 0	-	All wards	SPEAKER	4 council attendance register s	Quoru m achiev ed in all Council sittings	Achiev ed. 1 council attend ance registe r	Achiev ed. 1 council attend ance registe r	Achiev ed. 1 council attend ance registe r	Quoru m achiev ed in all Council sittings	Achiev ed. 1 council attend ance registe r	Quoru m achiev ed in all Council sittings	Achieve d. 1 council attendance register	Achieve d. 1 council attendance register	N/A
PROGRAMME: MUNICIPAL BRAND IMAGE																			
	To develop a municipal corporate brand	Give the community a monthly feedback on service delivery issues	Number of monthly feedback items issued through local newspapers on service delivery issues	+12 feedback issues	12 feedback items issued	R5m	COU NCIL	All wards	MM	12 Newspa per clips	3 feedba ck items	Achiev ed. More than 3 issues were done during the quarte r.	3 feedba ck items	Achiev ed. 3 issues were done.	3 feedba ck items	Achieve d	3 feedba ck items	Achieve d.	N/A

PROGRAMME: RISK MANAGEMENT																
To develop effective and adequate risk management system	Approve a risk management policy and strategy by September 2016	Approved and implemented Risk Management Policy and strategy	0	A risk management policy and 1 risk management Strategy	R0.00	-	All wards	MM	1 copy of approved Risk Management Policy and Risk Management Strategy	1 risk management policy and 1 risk management Strategy	Not achieved	-	Achieved. The Municipality was only able to approve both the policy and the strategy on the 13th December 2016.	-	-	The target was not achieved in the quarter planned but overall the target was met for the financial year.
	Approve a risk management plan by September 2016	Approved and implemented Risk Management Plan and strategy	0	A risk management Plan	R0.00	-	All wards	MM	1 Risk Management Plan	1 risk management Plan	Not achieved	-	Achieved. The Plan was submitted together with the policy and strategy in the same council meeting	-	-	N/A

	Approve and implement a fraud prevention plan and a whistle blowing policy by September 2016	Approved and implemented fraud prevention plan and whistle Blowing policy	0	A fraud prevention plan and 1 whistle blowin g policy	R0.0 0	-	All wards	MM	1 Fraud Prevent ion Plan and 1 whistle Blowing policy	1 fraud preve ntion plan and 1 whistl e blowin g policy	Not achiev ed	-	Achiev ed. Oth were submit ted during a council meetin g of the 13th Decem ber 2016.	-	-			N/A
PROGRAMME: INTERNAL AUDIT																		
To create an efficient, effective and accountable	Approve a risk based internal audit plan by Audit Committee by September 2016	1 Approved Internal Audit plan by September 2016	1 Plan	Approved Intern al Audit Plan	R0.0 0	-	All wards	MM	1 Internal Audit Plan	1 Intern al Audit Plan	Achiev ed. 1 Interna l Audit Plan approv ed by the Audit	-	-	-	-			N/A

	adminis tratio n									Commi ttee							
		Internal audit report on operations, risk management and performance	2 Report s	Intern al audit Report s Approved Intern al Audit Report s	R0.0 0	-	-	MM	2 Internal Audit reports and Agenda s of Audit Commit tee	1 Intern al audit Report	Achie ved	-	-	-	-	1 Intern al audit Report	
		Development of Internal Audit methodology	Approval of Internal Audit methodology by audit committee	1 Metho dology	Intern al Audit Metho dology Approved intern al audit metho dology	-	-	All wards	MM	1 Intern al Audit method ology and Agenda of Audit Commit tee	1 Intern al Audit Metho dology	Achie ved. 1 Intern al Audit metho dology approv ed.	-	-	-	-	N/A

PROGRAMME: CO-OPERATIVE GOVERNANCE

256

						CFO	1 CFO Forum meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Registers, Agenda, Minutes	1 CFO Forum meeting	Not achieved	1 CFO Forum meeting			1 CFO Forum meeting	Achieved	N/A
IN FR A 77	Ensure there is alignment of programmes at both District, Provincial and National levels to ensure synergy in planning	Number of CFO Forum meetings participated in for the financial year.	4 CFO Forum meetings	4 CFO Forum meetings	RO	-	-							1 CFO Forum meeting		
		Number of Municipal Managers Forum meetings participated in for the financial year.	4 MM's meetings	4 MM's meetings	RO	-	-	MM	1 MM's meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Registers, Agenda, Minutes	1 MM's meeting	Not achieved	1 MM's meeting	Not achieved. No meeting was convened during the quarter.	1 MM's meeting	The structure was not wholly functional as meetings were not convened as planned.
		Number of technical IGR forum meeting participated in for the financial year.	3 technical IGR meetings	4 technical IGR meetings	RO	-	-	MM	1 technical IGR meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Registers,	1 technical IGR meeting	Not achieved	1 technical IGR meeting	Not achieved	1 technical IGR meeting	Poor attendance by members

							Agenda , Minutes										
Number of District Coordinating Forum meetings participated in for the financial year.	1 DCF meetings	4 DCF meetings	RO	-	-	Executive Mayor	1 DCF meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Registers, Agenda , Minutes	1 DCF meeting	Not achieved	1 DCF meeting	Not achieved	1 DCF meeting	Achieved	1 DCF meeting	Achieved	Attendance has been the issue
Number of MECLOGA meetings participated in for the financial year.	4 MECLOGA meetings	4 MECL OGA meetings	RO	-	-	MM/Executive Mayor	1 MECLO GA meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Registers, Agenda , Minutes	1 MECL OGA meeting	Achieved	1 MECL OGA meeting	Achieved	1 MECL OGA meeting	Achieved	1 MECL OGA meeting	Achieved	N/A

258

IN FR A 78	Number of District Water/Energy Forum meetings participated in for the financial year	4 District Water/Energy Forum meetings	4 District Water/Energy Forum meetings	R0	-	-	INFRASTRUCTURE	1 District Water/Energy Forum meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Registers, Agenda, Minutes	1 District Water/Energy Forum meeting	Achieved	1 District Water/Energy Forum meeting	Achieved	1 District Water/Energy Forum meeting	Achieved	1 District Water/Energy Forum meeting	Achieved	N/A
	Number of provincial risk management forum meetings participated for the financial year	4 provincial risk management forum meetings	4 provincial risk management forum meetings	R0	-	-	MM	1 provincial risk management forum meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Registers, Agenda, Minutes	1 provincial risk management forum meeting	Achieved	1 provincial risk management forum meeting	Achieved	1 provincial risk management forum meeting	Achieved	1 provincial risk management forum meeting	Achieved	N/A
	Number of PMS Forum meetings participated in for the financial year	3 PMS Forum meetings	4 PMS Forum meetings	R0	-	-	MM	1 PMS Forum meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Registers, Agenda, Minutes	1 PMS Forum meeting	Not Achieved. No municipal employee attended	1 PMS Forum meeting	Not achieved	1 PMS Forum meeting	Achieved	Poor attendance		

259

	Number of District LED Forum meetings participated in for the financial year.	1 District LED Forum meeting	4 District LED Forum meetings	RO	-	-	LED & P	1 District LED Forum meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Register, Agenda, Minutes	1 District LED Forum meeting		1 District LED Forum meeting		1 District LED Forum meeting				
	Number of Back to Basics Intervention Team meetings participated in for the financial year	3 Back to Basics Intervention Team meetings	4 Back to Basics Intervention Team meetings	RO	-	-	MM	1 Back to Basics Intervention Team meeting	Meeting invitation, Attendance Register, Agenda, Minutes	1 Back to Basics Intervention Team meeting	Not achieved. No meeting was convened during the quarter.	1 Back to Basics Intervention Team meeting	Not achieved. A meeting was convened during November 2016 but was abandoned due to poor attendance.	1 Back to Basics Intervention Team meeting	Partially achieved	1 Back to Basics Intervention Team meeting	Achieved	Meeting did not take place; Minutes were sent through

260

KPA 5: LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																			
KPI N.o.	OBJECTIVE	STRATEGY	KPI	BASELINE	WARD	ANNUAL TARGET	ANNUAL BUDGET	FUNDING SOURCE	RESPONSIBILITY	POE	QUARTER 1 TARGET	QUARTER 1 ACHIEVEMENT	QUARTER 2 TARGET	QUARTER 2 ACHIEVEMENT	QUARTER 3 TARGET	QUARTER 3 ACHIEVEMENTS	QUARTER 4 TARGET	QUARTER 4 ACHIEVEMENT	REASONS FOR DEVIATIONS
DEVELOPMENT PLANNING																			
3.1	To ensure the development and review of the Matjhabeng Spatial Development Framework Act	Review of the Matjhabeng SDF in compliance with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act	A reviewed and approved Spatial Development Framework for Matjhabeng in compliance with SPLUMA	Matjhabeng SDF was approved in 2013 but requires review in terms of the SPLUMA	Allwards	1	R500,000	-	LED & P	Invitation of Proposals and Advertisement Council Review, Resolution and Approval	1 Matjhabeng SDF	Not achieved	-	-	-	-	-	Lack of internal capacity	

	ork and related implementation strategies	Evaluate land availability for all land uses and formulation of sectoral development land development strategies	Annual land status quo report	A 2014 document exists which requires updating on order to understand the availability of land for all land uses.	All wards	1 Annual land status quo report	R0.00	-	LED & P	1 Annual land status quo report	-	-	1 Annual land status quo report	Not achieved	-	-	-	-	-	Lack of internal capacity
3 3	Develop a guideline document for spatial planning layout standards for Matjhabeng	Guideline document developed	A consolidated and uniform set of planning guidelines is required for effective and uniform township layout planning in Matjhabeng.	All wards	1 Annual land status quo report	R0.00	Mines	LED & P	A guideline document for spatial planning layout standards for Matjhabeng and a Council Resolution	1 Guideline document	Not achieved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Lack of T8:T14 proper planning	

3 4	Develop a strategy for the provision of and re-allocation of surplus school erven in Matjhabe ng	Approved strategy for utilization and re-development of surplus school erven	A large number of school erven are vacant that may be utilized for development.	All wa rds	1	R0.00		LED & P	Approved Strategy Document and Council Resolution	-	-	1 Approved strategy for utilization and re-development of surplus school erven	Not achieve d	-	-	-	-	-	Lack of proper plannin g
3 5	Allocate land to facilitate the implementation of the Sunelex project	Facilitation of land acquisition and layout of the Sunelex Project	Power purchase agreement, Land rental and rehabilitation agreements in progress.	All wa rds	1	R0.00		LED & P	Signed MOU	-	-	1 Facilitation of land acquisition and layout	Not achieve d	-	-	-	-	-	Lack of proper plannin g
3 6	Facilitate the Welkom Walkway Land Development Project	Approved lease agreement and implementation of project	Redevelopment of the walkway by private initiative	Wa rd 32	1	R0.00	DESTEA	LED & P	Approved Lease Agreement	1 lease agreement and implementation of project	Not achieve d	-	-	-	-	-	-		

			approved															
3 7	Provide land for the development of general public amenities: ESKOM areas, cemeteries, new clinics, fire stations, recreation areas, etc. in Matjhabeng	Approved site allocation and facilitation of development	The need for the development of new public amenities is constantly identified.	Allwards	4	R0.0	External	LED & P	Minutes of the Steering Committee	4 sites allocated	Achieved	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
3 8	To facilitate the effective marketing and development of commercial and	Identify, market, evaluate development proposals and recommendations regarding the	Successful alienation and development of commercial and industrial land in	Quarterly land marketing initiative.	Allwards	20	R0.0	-	LED & P	Council Resolution	5 land marketing initiative.	Achieved	5 land marketing initiatives	Achieved	5 land marketing initiatives	Achieved	5 land marketing initiatives	N/A

265

	industrial land in Matjhabeng	development of high potential commercial and industrial Municipal owned land in Matjhabeng	Matjhabet												
3 9	Development /review of procedures regarding the alienation of land in Matjhabeng	Approved procedural guideline document regarding the land alienation process developed	Procedures were approved for the alienation of Municipal Land – but require continuous update to ensure effectiveness.	All wards	1	R0.0	-	LED & P	Council Resolution, Media advertisement	-	-	1 Procedural guideline document	Not achieved	-	Lack of proper planning

266

4 0	To ensure a uniform and SPLUMA compliant Land Use Management Plan i	To develop and implement a uniform Land Use Management Plan for Matjhabe ng	An Approved Land Use Management Plan	Each unit of Matjhabe ng has its own Town Planning Scheme . One uniform Land Use Management Plan	All wa rds	An Approved Land Use Management Plan	R1 million	Depart ment of Rural Develop ment and Land Reform / COUNC IL	LED & P	Council Resoluti on, Approved Procedu ral Docume nt	1 Approve d LUMS	Not achieve d	-	-	-	-	-	Lack of proper plannin g
PROGRAM: SMME, TRADE AND INVESTMENT																		
5	To create a conducive environment for SMME development	Develop the proper administrative system for the management of the SMME sector	By-laws promulgated and approved by council by June 2017	0	All wa rds	By-laws promul gated and approv ed by council by June 2017	R0.00	-	LED & P	Memo from LED MMC to MMC Corpor ate Services	-	-	-	-	-	1 set of By-laws promu lgated and appro ved by counci l	Not achieve d	Lack of proper plannin g
	Introduce advanced smart card technology for SMME permits	Electron ic SMME permits (smart cards) in place	0	All wa rds	1 Softwar e and hardwa re are procure d	150,000	COUNC IL	LED & P	Electron ic SMME Permits (Smart Cards)	-	-	1 Softwa re and hardw are procur ed	Not achieve d	-	-	-	-	No budget allocati on made

6	Partnering with relevant stakeholders for SMME development	Partnerships sourced and concluded	1	All awards	4 Partnerships sourced	R0.00	-	LED & P	Minutes and Invitation letters	4 Partnerships sourced	Done	-	-	-	-	-	-	N/A
7	Host SMME Expo and Conference to promote small businesses and create network platforms	SMME Expo and Conference hosted	3	All awards	1 SMME Expo and Conference	R150,000	COUNCIL & External	LED & P	Flyers, Event Report - Youth Economic Inclusive Seminar : December 2016	-	-	-	-	1 SMM E Expo and Conference	Achieved	-	-	N/A
8	To position Matjhabeng as a competitive investment destination	Investment attraction and retention strategy	0	All awards	Investment strategy developed and approved		COUNCIL	LED & P	Approved Investment Strategy	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 investment attraction strategy	Achieved	N/A
9	Develop new incentives to attract new and retain existing investors	New approved incentives in place	0	All awards	New incentives	R300,000	COUNCIL	LED & P	Council Resolution	1 current incentives Strategy revised	Not achieved	-	-	-	-	-	The Process got stuck in the specification committee	

	PROGRAM: AGRICULTURE AND MINING PROJECTS																	
4 1	To create a suitable environment for sustainable agricultural production	Ensure a smooth Private Public Partnership between Matjhabe Local Municipality, Rietfontein Agri Partners monitor ed in line with the Partnership agreement	PPP between Matjhabe eng Local Municipality, Rietfontein Agri Partners	0	1 partnership between Municipality and Rietfontein Agri Partners (20 farms)	COUNCIL & Rietfontein Agri Partners	LED & P	Signed partnership agreement	-	-	-	-	-	-	Partnership agreement between Municipality and Rietfontein Agri Partners (20 farms)	Achieved	N/A	
	Acquire a suitable grazing and arable agricultural land for use by emerging farmers	Number of suitable grazing arable land acquired	1 All wards	1 suitable grazing and arable agricultural land for 4 emerging farmers	R20m	Department of Rural Development and Land Reform	LED & P	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 suitable grazing and arable agricultural land for 4 emerging	Not Achieved	-	-

269

4 2	Ensure an improved state of agricultural infrastructure in Municipal Farms	Upgrade infrastructure of identified municipal farms	3		Infrastructure upgrade on identified municipal farms	R1 591 026	COUNCIL	LED & P	Progress Reports	-	-	Infrastructure upgraded on 4 municipal farms	Not achieved	-	-	-	Improper planning
4 5	Provide infrastructure for the impoundment of stray livestock	Existence of livestock impoundment and livestock trading Centre in Matjhabeng Local Municipality	0		1 requisite infrastructure to stray livestock provided	R18,5m	(Capital Budget)	LED & P	Progress Report on the Impoundment Infrastructure	-	-	1 organic Fertilizer plant, Feedlot, Non GMO maize and hydroponics farming in Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Not achieved	-	-	-	Improper planning

										(Welkom)								
4 5 b	Provide infrastructure for the livestock auction sale	Livestock Trading Facility built		All wards	Livestock Trading Facility built	COUNCIL	LED & P	Progress Report on the Trading Facility	-	-	1 requisite infrastructure to stray livestock and a livestock trading market provided	Not achieved	-	Achieved. A temporary livestock pound was sourced from a private business person	-	-	N/A	
4 6	Develop a temporary livestock management plan in Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Temporary livestock management plan developed	0		1 temporary livestock management plan developed	R0.00	Dept. of Agriculture	LED & P	A Service Level Agreement with Goldfield pound finalized (for the Livestock Management	-	-	1 temporary livestock management plan developed	Not achieved	-	Achieved. A temporary livestock pound was sourced from a private business person	-	-	N/A

								ment Plan)										
4 7	Facilitate skills development and capacity building of farmers	Skills development and capacity building facilitated to farmers	4		3 skills development and capacity building facilitated to farmers	R100 000,00		LED & P	Training Certificates	3 skills development and capacity building facilitated to farmers	Not achieved	-	-	-	-	-	No proper training	
4 8	To facilitate the planning for the construction of a Tannery and leather processing factory in Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Tannery and leather processing factory business plan/feasibility study facilitated	0		1 Tannery and leather processing factory business plan/feasibility study	R500 000,00	Dept. Rural Development and Land Reform	LED & P	Council Resolution	-	-	-	-	1 tannery and leather processing factory business plan/feasibility study	Not Achieved	-	Lack of proper planning	

4 9	To facilitate the planning and the construction of a Fruit and Vegetable drying and inlay factory in Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Number of Fruit and Vegetable drying and inlay factory to be implemented	0	1	R200 00 0,00	COUNCIL	LED & P	Council Resolution	-	-	1 Fruit and Vegetable drying and inlay factory	Not achieved	-	-	-	-	Lack of proper planning
5 0	To ensure that revenue due is paid from all leased municipal farms and including common age farms	Assistance provided with the Revenue collection	20%	60%	R0.00		LED & P	Debtors Book/ Receipts	10%	Not achieved	20%	Not achieved	40%	Not Achieved	50%	Not achieved	Delays in the administrative processes of sending out Collection letters to the farmers
5 1	To facilitate the establishment of Farm construct	Number of construction services and mainten	0	1	R200 00 0,00	-	LED & P	Registration Certificates	-	-	1 Farm construction services and maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	

	ion services and maintenance cooperatives	ance cooperatives to be established								cooperatives				
5 2	Identify and facilitate agro-processing and value adding projects	Number of value adding / agro processing initiatives to be promoted and supported	3		4 agro-processing and value adding projects	R0.00	Lejweleputswa District Municipality, COUNCIL and SEDA.	LED & P	List of Agro – Processing Projects	4 agro-processing and value adding projects	-	-	-	-
5 3	Stimulate and promote small scale mining within Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Small scale miners identified and developed	4		5 Small Scale Miners	R0.00	National Department of Agriculture, Forestry & Fisheries	LED & P	Letters of support	-	-	5 small scale miners	-	-

5 5	To facilitate the planning and the implementation of the Mining Social Plans in Matjhabeng Local Municipality	Identify economic development projects to be funded through SLP in collaboration with mining houses around Matjhabeng in consultation with the community	Number of projects funded through Mining Social Plan	5	All wards	10 economic development projects to be funded through SLP in collaboration with mining houses around Matjhabeng in consultation with the community	R0.00	COUNCIL	LED & P	Minutes and Reports from the Mining Houses	-	-	10 economic development projects to be funded through SLP in collaboration with mining houses	-	-	-	-	-	-
?	To support the enterprise development of the Mini-Butcheries Programme initiated by SPARTA supported	Support for Mini-Butcheries Programme initiated by SPARTA supported	0	All wards	10	R250,000	SPARTA Baby Beef (Pty) Ltd Group and Matjhabeng Local Municipality	LED & P	MOU's from SPARTA	Mini-Butcheries Programme	Achieved	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	by SPARTA as part of their Broad-Based Black Economic Empowerment													
5 6	Facilitate the project plan and implementation of light industrial area in Meloding (Virginia)	Building identified, purchased and renovated for use by SMMEs in Virginia's Light industrial Park	0	5	1	R5m	-	LED & P	Signed MOU	-	-	-	1 light Industrial area in Meloding (Virginia)	Not Achieved
?	Facilitate the reduction of current municipal dump and recycle usable material thereby reduce	Number of recycling projects supported	2	Allwards	R200.00	R200.00	COUNCIL and External Funding	LED & P	Signed MOU	-	-	-	4 recycling projects supported	-

		waste and find alternative use and products														
PROGRAM: LED AND TOURISM																
10	To position Matjhabeng as a destination of choice	Develop a Destination Marketing Strategy for the Sand River Route	Destination Marketing Strategy approved	Matjhabeng Tourism Sector Strategy	All wards	Destination Marketing Strategy	R450,000	International Labour Organisation (ILO)	LED & P	Approved Destination Marketing Strategy	Specifications Developed	Not achieved	Advert for RFP	Not achieved		
11	Strengthen partnership with relevant stakeholders	Memorandum Of Understanding concluded with relevant partners - PACOFS and PRASA	None	All wards	4 partnerships	R2 million	International Labour Organisation	LED & P	Minutes and Correspondence with stakeholders	Discussions on Partnership possibilities	Not achieved	2 Agreements approve	Not achieved	-	-	-

	To reduce poverty and unemployment	Facilitate and create sustainable job opportunities	250 job opportunities created	None	All wards	250 job opportunities	None	COUNCIL	LED & P	Appointment Letters	63		63	Not Achieved	-	-	-	-	
1 3		Design LED Strategy	LED Strategy approved by Council	Draft LED Strategy	All wards	LED Strategy		COUNCIL	LED & P	LED Strategy	Draft Strategy developed and presented to MAYCO	Draft Strategy developed but not presented to MAYCO	Draft Strategy adopted by Council	Not achieved	-	-	-	-	Amendment of Draft Strategy in progress
PROGRAM: FACILITIES AND RENTAL MANAGEMENT																			
2	To optimise efficient and effective utilization of all municipal Facilities / Properties	Facilitate the collection of revenue	Collection and monitoring of Revenue from all rental facilities .	Collection from + 4000 units	All wards	Collection from all rental facilities		COUNCIL	LED & P	Revenue Collection Register	25% Collection	Not achieved	45%	Not achieved	-	-	-	-	Income register / Not all revenue collected
3		Implementation marketing initiatives to create awareness	Marketing initiatives implemented to create awareness	Number of approved and published adverts	All wards	Approved Marketing initiatives implemented to create		COUNCIL	LED & P	Advertisement	25%	Not achieved		-	-	-	-	Advertisement not signed; Funding unavailability contributed	

4	Monitor and maintain adherence to Lease Agreements	Lease Agreements monitor ed and Register ed	Register ed Lease Agreements	All wa rds	100% Adhere nce to Lease agreements		COUNC IL	LED & P	Lease Register	50% correcte d an updated	RFP compile d	100% update d and monito red	Achieve d	-	-	-	-		
RENTAL - HOSTEL REDEVELOPMENT																			
2 9	To provide affordable rental accommodation	RE-develop mine hostels into family units	Re-developed rental accomm odation (G Hostel)	G- Hostel	31		R220 73 7 681.77	Externa l	PDHS	4 x Monitoring Progress Reports.	1 Monitoring progress report	Achieve d	1 Monitoring progre ss report	Not Achieve d	1 Monit oring progr ess report	Not Achieve d	1 Monit oring progre ss report	Not achieve d	Contractor default ed

Free State Wonderland Project

June 2017



Introduction

- The "Free State Wonderland Project" is a joint venture between the Governments of the Free State in South Africa and the Autonomous Region of Madeira.
- It comprises two significant initiatives in the Free State in 2017:
 - A world-class "New Year's Eve Fireworks Display" ✓
 - A spectacular international standard "Christmas Decorations and Lighting Display" in six towns: Bloemfontein, Parys, QwaQwa, Tweeling, Welkom and Trompsburg.
- It will be managed by world-famous Portuguese company, the Macedos Group, who have 83 years of experience in the Fireworks and Christmas Lights/Decoration industries. - Implementing Agents
- They have a presence in 27 countries and have an impeccable record as one of the best pyrotechnics and lighting companies in the world. They have won several international awards, most notably one for managing the "Biggest Fireworks Display in the World" from the Guinness Book of Records – for their New Year's Eve Fireworks Display in Madeira in 2006.

*Macedos
Group*

*Inaugural Fire
Works*

Aims & Objectives

- The aim of "Free State Wonderland Project" is to promote tourism to the Free State by marketing Christmas and New Year's celebrations.
- Note similar celebrations take place in many other towns and cities of the world, resulting in the attracting of a vast number of tourists.
- The celebration Macedos undertakes in Madeira results in a hotel occupancy of 90% over this period. It is hoped, over time, by undertaking these initiatives the Free State will start drawing thousands of visitors also – thereby boosting the hospitality and tourism industry.
- The event follows a meeting in Madeira between the Madeiran President, the Honourable Premier of the Free State, Mr Ace Magashule and the former MEC for Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, Mr Sam Mashinini. Mr Mashinini indicated that a key goal of their trade visit was to generate projects of co-operation between the Free State and Madeira.
- This project promotes such co-operation and will result in significant skills transfers in the Free State. The Macedos Group will sign a Co-operation Protocol, which will result in the training and skilling of several Free State technicians in the areas of fireworks and large lighting displays. This will take place at their premises in Portugal. The Macedos Group will be responsible for the funding of the initiative

Training and Skilling - Madeira Group

Aims & Objectives

- The aim of "Free State Wonderland Project" is to promote tourism to the Free State by marketing Christmas and New Year's celebrations.
- Note similar celebrations take place in many other towns and cities of the world, resulting in the attracting of a vast number of tourists.
- The celebration Mecedos undertakes in Madeira results in a hotel occupancy of 90% over this period. It is hoped, over time, by undertaking these initiatives the Free State will start drawing thousands of visitors also – thereby boosting the hospitality and tourism industry.
- The event follows a meeting in Madeira between the Madeiran President, the Honourable Premier of the Free State, Mr Ace Magashule and the former MEC for Economic and Small Business Development, Tourism and Environmental Affairs, Mr Sam Mashinini. Mr Mashinini indicated that a key goal of their trade visit was to generate projects of co-operation between the Free State and Madeira.
- This project promotes such co-operation and will result in significant skills transfers in the Free State. The Mecedos Group will sign a Co-operation Protocol, which will result in the training and skilling of several Free State technicians in the areas of fireworks and large lighting displays. This will take place at their premises in Portugal. The Mecedos Group will be responsible for the funding of the initiative.

Training and Skilling - Madeira Group

Local Benefits

- Note, there will also be significant local benefits with reference to this project.
- All material used in the venture will be sourced in the Free State, in the six towns/cities where the project will be undertaken, namely, Bloemfontein, Parys, QwaQwa, Tweeling, Welkom and Trompsburg.
- To reduce costs Mecedos also proposes the use of local labour and where possible, equipment from local municipalities will be used in conjunction with other supplies.
- This will result in cost savings, assembly time reduction and the transfer of skills and technology from Portugal to South Africa.
- Mecedos will also collaborate with the Free State Government and produce a world-class promotional video, entitled "Free State Wonderland". It will be used to promote the region and be distributed to several international tourism agencies, as part of their commitment to the project.

Fireworks Project Description

- Type of Show: Pyrotechnics
- Theme: "Free State Wonderland"
- Date of the show: 24h00, 31 December of 2017
- Firework Pieces: 270 960



Cities/Towns

- Bloemfontein
- Parys
- QwaQwa
- Tweeling
- Welkom
- Trompsburg

Positions - Bloemfontein

- Clive Solomon Stadium, Heidedal
- Dr Viljoen High School Sportsfield
- Field close to Naval Hill
- FS Psychiatry Complex
- Magic Island Forest
- Moshoeshoe



Positions - Bloemfontein

- Ramblers Sports Club
- Silos Rankraal
- Solid Waste
- Transnet Train Station
- Waaihoek Energy Central
- Xfactor Raceway Carwash

Positions - Parys

- Mimosa Park
- Hospital View
- Firefighters Park
- Football Stadium
- Indoor Sports Centre
- Schonchenville



Positions – Qwa Qwa

- Charles Mopeli Stadium
- Intabaz Sports Centre
- Phuthaditjhaba Community Hall
- Public Open Space, Welgepark
- Phuthaditjhaba MultiPurpose Centre
- Sports Ground of Riverside Secondary School
- Open Space Riverside
- Tshiamé A Stadium
- Tshiamé B Taxi Rank
- Tshiamé B Hall and Commercial Area
- Kestell Multi-Purpose Centre
- Harrismith Field 2nd Hill



Tweeling/Welkom/Trompsburg

- Tweeling:
 - Tweeling Stadium
- Trompsburg
 - Trompsburg Stadium
 - Gariep Dam
- Welkom:
 - City Hall
 - Stadium
 - Multi-Purpose Hall-
 - Thabong Stadium
 - Melodimg Stadium
 - * Central Park
 - * Venterburg
 - * Phakiso Raceway
 - * Bronville
 - * Kuthlwanong Stadium
 - * Virginia
 - * SD/MM



Timing Plan

Timing Plan

Timing Plan

	MAY	JUN	JUL	AUG	
Storage of all material in each Town					
Shipment of the fireworks material to South Africa					
Preparation of the local Warehouses					
Start of assembly of Christmas Lights					
Christmas Lights Tests					
Christmas Lights Inauguration					
Maintenance: It will be provided the contact of the person in each city, responsible for maintenance to provide technical assistance.					
Departure of fireworks team to FreeState (last team)					
Fireworks pre-setup in warehouse					Days: 4 to 14
Setup in fireworks firing positions					Days: 29, 30 and 31
Fireworks final testing					Day: 51
New year Eve - Fireworks Show					31st Dec at 24:00h
Disassembly after the Show					2 Januari
Cleaning of equipment's and materials in warehouse					From 3 to 14 Jan
Loading of the containers					3rd Week
Return of the Equipment's and return of the technical team					

Timing Plan

ORIENTATION PLAN - WARD 27: THE FLAMINGO PARK AND X17 PRECINCT AREA



ZONING PLAN: WARD 27: THE FLAMINGO PARK AND X17 PRECINCT AREA



[ANNEXURE-A-TO-PROJECT-AGREEMENT]

SANY-CONSTRUCTION:-LAND-ALLOCATION-FOR-SHOW-HOUSES



MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

The Office of the Municipal Manager

Municipal Building, 319 Stateway, Welkom, 9460

(duly represented by TSOAELI , ACTING Municipal Manager)

-Hereinafter referred to as **Matjhabeng Local Municipality** -

and

SANY GROUP CO. LTD

(duly represented by MR. GUOZI WU Programme Manager)

-Hereinafter referred to as -

SANY GAP-MARKET HOUSING DEVELOPMENT PROJECT

WHEREAS:

1. MLM is the registered owner of certain immovable properties described in the hereto attached Annexure "A"
2. MLM is desirous of addressing its Housing Backlog pertaining to Middle incomers.
3. MLM in Principle supports the development of Houses intended for Middle incomers by availing vacant land subject to all legislative requirements.

Therefore;

- (A) SANY DESIRES TO DEVELOP SHOW HOUSES AS THE FIRST PHASE OF AN INTENDED GAP MARKET HOUSING PRESCINT IN THE MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY ONLY, IN PREPARATION OF PHASE 2 OF THE PROJECT, THE LATTER WHICH STILL HAS TO BE APPROVED AND ALLOCATED TO SANY BY THE MUNICIPALITY.
- (B) MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY IN PRINCIPLE SUPPORTS THE DEVELOPMENT OF THE INTENDED A GAP MARKET HOUSING PROJECT BY MAKING VACANT LAND AVAILABLE, SUBJECT TO THE FULFILLMENT OF ALL LEGISLATIVE IMPERATIVES.

Now therefore the parties agree as follows:

1. PURPOSE

- 1.1 The purpose of this Memorandum of understanding is to provide a framework of cooperation and facilitate relationship between the parties on a non-exclusive basis, in areas of common interest.
- 1.2 To coordinate required actions in relation to the planning and establishment of the envisaged project on Municipal land in order to create a sustainable and economically viable project in support of the growth and diversification of the local economy.

290

- 1.3 To define a number of reciprocal activities to be undertaken by each party to the Memorandum of Understanding.
- 1.4 The Memorandum of agreement further details the processes leading to the identification, the commissioning and the legally permissible disposal of Municipal Land within legislative prescripts and the conclusion of legally binding agreements in relation thereto.

2. PRINCIPLES GOVERNING COOPERATION BETWEEN THE PARTIES

The primary principles that shall govern the Memorandum of Understanding are as follows:

- 2.1 SANY recognises and respect the independence, governance structure and internal processes of Matjhabeng Local Municipality
- 2.2 The parties shall cooperate in the utmost good faith and with honesty, integrity and professionalism.
- 2.3 Each party shall be transparent with regards to the planned activities and financial model that might potentially impact the work of the other party
- 2.4 Neither party shall have the power enter into any agreement/s or to otherwise bind itself or incur liability on behalf of the other.
- 2.5 In the spirit of goodwill MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY shall provide reasonably permissible assistance as determined in this Memorandum of Understanding to SANY towards the realization of the development.
- 2.6 SANY and MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY shall ensure the fulfilment of roles and duties as stipulated in this Memorandum of Understanding.

3. COMMENCEMENT DATE, DURATION AND TERMINATION

- 3.1 This memorandum of understanding shall come into force and effect on the date of signing by both parties and remain in force until 31 December 2017.

- 3.2 Notwithstanding the provisions of 3.1 the parties may agree to extend the Memorandum of understanding upon such terms and conditions as may be negotiated between the parties. Such extension shall only be valid if reduced to writing and signed by the parties.

4. GENERAL ROLES AND DUTIES OF THE PARTIES

- 4.1 The MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY will avail the land as indicated on the location Plan and listed in the attached Annexure A for the development of the show houses.
- 4.2 Matjhabeng local municipality shall confirm the availability of the identified land. Matjhabeng local municipality holds a non-objection right to the determination and or confirmation of the availability of the identified land.
- 4.3 SANY shall consult Matjhabeng Local Municipality in the preparation of all technical specifications for the determination of the suitability of the identified land. Matjhabeng Local Municipality holds a non-objection right to the technical specifications and the Terms of Reference thereof.
- 4.4 SANY shall conduct technical investigations into the suitability of the identified land and in line with the technical specifications and the Terms of Reference as determined by Matjhabeng Local Municipality.
- 4.5 SANY shall report to the MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY the outcomes of the technical investigations and its processes within the time frames and in a manner as determined.
- 4.6 SANY shall conduct a financial feasibility study and report to MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNCIPALITY the envisaged economic prospects of the project.

- 4.7 SANY shall, following processes as determined in clause 4.4, submit the following to MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY for approval as a pre-condition for the release of the land.
- 4.7.1 A detailed site layout plan,
 - 4.7.2 A detailed services report including all envisaged technical actions to provide/repair and install internal and bulk services to the area.
 - 4.7.3 A detailed project implementation and action plan.
- 4.8 MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY shall through its human capital, avail information that will assist SANY in achieving its development objectives.
- 4.9 MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY shall through its human capital, assess the project concept in line with the principles determined in Section 7 of SPLUMA read together with the Municipal Land use Planning and By Laws.
- 4.10 The Parties undertake to use their best endeavours to assist each other to achieve the matters dealt within this Memorandum of Understanding.
- 4.11 The parties will prepare presentations to share progress reports to the Executive Management of MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY.

5. IMPLEMENTATION STRATEGIES

- 5.1 The parties shall develop and agree to an implementation strategy as enclosed in Annexure B and time bound implementation strategies, which will be binding in terms of this agreement in order to meet the desired objectives,
- 5.2 It is understood and agreed that no activity shall be carried out and or binding to the other party without the implementation plan being devised, communicated and approved in writing by the parties to this Memorandum of understanding.
- 5.3 It is understood and agreed that a technical committee which shall be constituted in terms of clause 6 hereunder shall convene and at first devise the implementation

plan which shall serve as the initial record of the committee and shall form part of the memorandum of understanding.

6. CO-ORDINATION STRUCTURE

6.1 GENERAL

6.1.1 The Parties agree to work towards the establishments of a technical steering committee within 4 weeks of the signing of this Memorandum of Understanding.

6.1.2 The technical steering committee shall be constituted as follows:

6.1.2.1 Municipal members:

6.1.2.1.1 Chairperson – Director Local Economic Development.

6.1.2.1.2 Manager Development Planning – Local Economic Development Directorate.

6.1.2.1.4 Manager Engineering Planning – Directorate Infrastructure.

6.1.2.1.5 Manager Electrical Services – Directorate Infrastructure.

6.1.2.1.6 Manager Land Affairs – Department of Human Settlement.

6.1.2.1.9 And other Municipal official that may be required.

6.1.2.2 SANY – (Mr Wu – please include)

6.1.3 The mandate of the technical steering committee shall among others be to assist the applicants with the following:

6.1.3.1 The evaluation of land use needs of the project and available of land portions of Municipal owned land.

6.1.3.2 Information pertaining to the Matjhabeng local Municipality's SDF recommendations.

6.1.3.3 Evaluation of project progress in accordance with the Project Implementation Strategy as enclosed in Annexure B.

6.1.3.4 Evaluation of available project information and intentions in relation to the spatial planning and Land Use Management Acct and the Matjhabeng Municipal Land Use Planning By- Laws.

6.1.3.5 To present regular progress reports to the Matjhabeng Council.

6.1.3.6 To submit project milestone reports to the Municipal Council in terms of the actions as contemplated in clause 4.

7. THE LAND

It is recorded and understood as follows:

7.1 That the land be made available to SANY solely for the development of show houses and will stay in possession of the Municipality until a decision to alienate such land.

7.2 That prior to the expiry date of the contract, SANY will by official notification request the Municipality to:

7.2.1 Incorporate the show houses developed (Phase 1) in terms of this agreement with the Land availability agreement envisaged for phase 2 of the project, subject to the approval thereof by the Municipality, or alternatively;

7.2.2 Alienate the land and improvements in terms of the normal prescripts of the Municipal Financial Management Act in which case:

7.2.2.1 The Municipality will be entitled to the market value of the vacant land as pre-determined by a registered valuer and which is enclosed as Annexure C to this agreement.

7.2.2.2 SANY will be entitled to the remainder of the selling price of the property in order to recover the value of such show houses.

7.3 That occupation of the land be granted to SANY subject to the fulfilment of the conditions as contemplated in Par. 4.7 and 5.1.

8. COSTS

It is recorded and understood as follows:

295

- 8.1 That all costs in relation to any activity emanating from this Memorandum of Understanding shall be borne by SANY.
- 8.2 SANY shall be responsible for:
 - 8.3.1 All costs pertaining to all town planning procedures that may be required in order to create an alienable property,
 - 8.3.2 The upgrading/provision of all bulk and internal services that may be required by the project.
 - 8.3.3 The design of all bulk or internal services that may be required, which must be done in line with municipal standards and must be done in consultation with and to the satisfaction of the Director Infrastructure of the Municipality.
 - 8.3.4 The connection fees of all services.
- 8.4 After construction, all bulk and internal services will be evaluated by the Municipality after which such services will be taken over and owned by the Municipality without any compensation to SANY..

9. INDEMNIFICATION

- 9.1 Each party shall assume responsibility and liability for the lives, health and safety of its own representatives.

10. GENERAL PROVISION

- 10.1 This Memorandum of Understanding shall constitute the record of agreement between the parties with regard to the subject matter hereof. In the event of a conflict in the interpretation of this Memorandum of Understanding, the content of this Memorandum of Understanding shall prevail.
- 10.2 The laws of the Republic of South Africa shall govern this Memorandum of Understanding.

296

- 10.3 No addition to or variation, waiver, consequential cancellation or novation of this Memorandum of Understanding, including this clause , shall be of force unless reduced to writing and signed by the parties.
- 10.4 Neither party shall be entitled to cede, assign or delegate any of its rights and or obligations hereunder without prior written approval of the other party which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.
- 10.5 Neither party shall have any authority to commit the other party contractually, nor shall any delict which either party may cause, place liability on the other.

11. PARTY REPRESENTATION

- 11.1 For the purpose of achieving the objects stated in this MOU each Party will appoint a representative who will act as the contact person of that Party for purposes of formally communicating with the other Party pursuant to this MOU (the "party representative"). The initial party representatives are:

for **Matjhabeng Local Municipality**: Mr. ET Tsoaeli Acting Municipal Manager at Matjhabeng Local Municipality

Tel: +27 (0) 57 391 3970

Fax: +27 (0) 57 357 4393

e- mail: mothusi.lepheana@matjhabeng.co.za

for SANY

Tel: [+27]

Cell: [+27]

e- mail: _____

- 11.2 Should a Party wish to appoint a new person as its representative, or should the contact details of its party representative change, that Party shall provide the other Party with immediate written notice of such change.

12. GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

- 12.1 Each Party shall endeavour in good faith to properly and effectively carry out its responsibilities regarding what is required to be done by each Party and undertakes to commit sufficient human, technical and financial resources to achieve the purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding.
- 12.2 The Parties shall, during the negotiations contemplated in this Memorandum of Understanding act reasonably, honestly and in good faith towards each other.

Signed at.....on this the.....day
of..... 2015

Municipality For Matjhabeng Local

Office of the Municipal Manager
319 Stateway, Welkom, 9460

Duly authorised

Name: T Tsoaeli

Designation: Municipal Manager

298

Signed aton this the.....day of
.....2016

For SANY

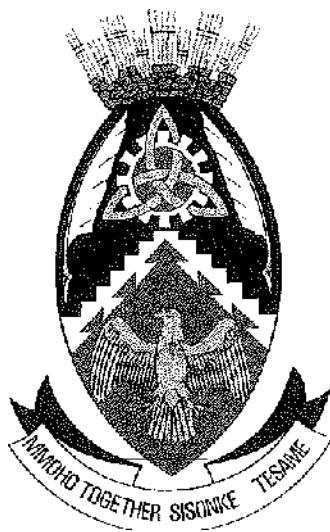
Duly Authorised

Name:.....

Designation:

ANNEXURE C: LAND ALLOCATION LIST

ERF NUMBER	SIZE IN M ²	ZONING	MARKET VALUE
1384	1529	Special Residential	
1304	1537	Special Residential	
1305	1511	Special Residential	
1306	1306	Special Residential	
1307	1511	Special Residential	
1308	1502	Special Residential	
1309	1534	Special Residential	
1310	1490	Special Residential	



CONFIDENTIAL

**MUNICIPAL PUBLIC ACCOUNTS COMMITTEE REPORT ON
INVESTIGATION OF FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE**

JUNE 2017

300

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

The Speaker

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

319 Stateway

Welkom

9460

31 May 2017

Dear Cllr B. Stofile

**RE: REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE
FOR PERIOD ENDED 30 JUNE 2016**

In accordance with the requirements of Sec 32 of the MFMA, we are herein submitting our report on the investigation of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure for Matjhabeng Local Municipality (hereinafter referred to as the "MLM").

The attached report outlines the results of our investigation. The attached report has been set out in as follows:

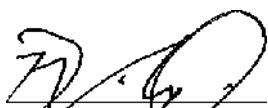
Annexure A- the detailed Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure registers.

Annexure B- Minutes of our meetings

We would like to express our appreciation to the Acting Municipal Manager and Members of staff who have assisted us in carrying out our investigations.

Our report has been prepared for your information, and members of Council in order to make a decision in terms of Sec 32 of Municipal Finance Management Act. This report should not be placed at the disposal of third parties without our written approval.

Yours faithfully,



C l l r M a s i e n y a n e

**Chairperson Municipal Accounts Public Committee
Matjhabeng Local Municipality**

301

MATHJABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

DISTRIBUTION LIST

X Name Designation	For Action	Secure Action
Council: Matjhabeng Local Municipality	X	
Executive Mayor: Matjhabeng Local Municipality		X
Acting Municipal Manager: Matjhabeng Local Municipality		X
Acting Chief Financial Officer: Matjhabeng Local Municipality		X

302

MATHJABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

Contents

1 Introduction and Background	5
2 Purpose.....	5
3 Objectives	5
4 Scope of the Investigation	5
5 Definition of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	6
6 Municipal Public Accounts Committee composition	6
7 Executive Summary and Breakdown — Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	7
8 Overall Conclusion	8

1. Introduction and Legislative requirement

In terms of section 4(2)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA) the council has a duty to use the resources of the municipality in the best interest of the local community. This duty is extended to individual Councilors through the Code of Conduct for Councilors which states that a Councilor must:

- i. "perform the functions of office in good faith, honestly and in a transparent manner, and
- ii. at all times act in the best interests of the community and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised."

Municipalities need to do all they can to prevent prohibited expenditures. The Accounting Officer also needs to ensure that the municipality has proper processes in place to record and manage prohibited expenditures, should they occur. Therefore, as part of complying with section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer has through his delegates compiled and maintained a Register of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditures in terms of MFMA and Circular 68 of MFMA.

2. Purpose

All instances of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditures must be reported to the Mayor, the MEC for local government in the province, the Auditor-General, disclosed in the annual report, and to council as required by section 32(4) and 74 of the MFMA.

Council should follow section 32(2)(b) of the MFMA when dealing with instances of fruitless and wasteful expenditure. The processes to respond appropriately to fruitless and wasteful expenditure are similar to the following three processes outlined for irregular expenditure:

- (i) *disciplinary charges* against officials and political office bearers;
- (H) *criminal charges* against officials and political office-bearers; and
- (Hi) *recovery of* the fruitless and wasteful expenditure from the liable persons

The purpose of this report in conjunction with the Fruitless and Wasteful Register compiled is to inform council of issues and results identified during the course of the investigation and recommendations there-of.

3. Objectives

To report to council, the findings and recommendations of Municipal Public Accounts Committee regarding the Investigation of Fruitless and Wasteful expenditures.

4. Scope of the Investigation

In performing the investigations, the Municipal Public Accounts Committee considered *ALL* expenditures that are identified to be Fruitless and Wasteful and included on the Registers compiled by management.

5. Definition of Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

The *Municipal Finance Management Act No.56 of 2003* under paragraph 1 defines; "fruitless and wasteful expenditure" means expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.

(1) The following are examples of fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

- Expenditure due to negligence, e.g. cancellation fees incurred for missing a flight or claims for damages to vehicles of road-users due to potholes.
- Interest on overdue accounts, e.g. Eskom
- Penalties Paid e.g. Incorrect PAYE or VAT calculations resulting in penalties payable from SARS
- Procuring of goods and services that are not beneficial to the municipality
- Costs of goods and services are in excess of what would have been the case have proper procedures been followed (quotes etc.)
- Renting of property when sufficient and appropriate unoccupied property is owned by the entity
- Exuberant costs on parties, entertainment, subsistence and travel etc.
- Back Pay as a result of unfair dismissal or suspensions.

Fruitless and Wasteful expenditure is expenditure that was made in vain and could have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised. This type of expenditure is incurred where no value for money is received for expenditure or the use of resources.

6. Municipal Public Accounts Committee composition

The following members were involved in the investigation process:

- CIIr MD Masienyane - Chairperson
- Cllr PF Botha
- Cllr J Marais
- CIIr TJ Mosia
- Cllr Molefi
- Gift M Tsupa
- CIIr E Nqeobo
- CIIr Senxezi
- CIIr D Mafa
- CIIr I Poo

7. Executive Summary and Breakdown — Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure

The debt incurred in the form of interest/penalties, occurred as a result of the municipality's financial position, cash flow constraints and not as a result of negligence or any unlawful act on the part of any individual(s). After investigation the Committee came to the conclusion that both fruitless and wasteful expenditures below resulted due to cash flow challenges and not any form of negligence by the Administration.

Financial Year	2016/2017	TOTAL	MPAC Remarks
Total Reported Balance of W&F Expenditure			
Interest and penalties on overdue accounts	130 916 929.76	130 916 929.76	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The municipality has incurred significant interest on overdue supplier accounts mainly due to cash and budgetary constraints; • Although fruitless, the interest incurred is unavoidable and no official has been identified as liable for recovery of such expenditure
Balance investigated by Municipal Public Accounts Committee	130 916 929.76	130 916 929.76	

MATHJABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE

8. Overall Conclusion

8.1 Section 32 Committee recommendations

- (a) That Council takes note of the section Municipal Public Accounts Committee report;
- (b) That Council certifies an amount of **R130 916 929.76 for the period 1 July 2016-30 July 2017** detailed below as irrecoverable and be write-off;
- (c) That the appropriate disclosure note be made to the financial statements for the year ending 30 June 2017;
- (d) That the Accounting Officer must establish controls to detect and prevent these types of expenditures and on a quarterly basis submit a report for consideration to Council;
- (e) That the Accounting Officer must in writing communicate the Council resolutions to the office of the Auditor General, COGTA and Provincial Treasury in terms of section 32, subsection 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Fruitless and wasteful expenditure:

Financial Year	2016/2017	TOTAL
Interest and penalties on overdue accounts	130 916 929.76	130 916 929.77
Total	130 916 929.76	130 916 929.76

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE



CONFIDENTIAL

MPAC REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

This report contains 8 pages

JUNE 2017

308

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

The Speaker

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

319 Stateway

Welkom

9460

30 June 2017

Dear Cr B. Stofile

**RE: REPORT ON INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR PERIOD
ENDED 30 JUNE 2015**

In accordance with the requirements of Sec 32 of the MFMA, we are herein in submitting our report on the investigation of Irregular Expenditure for Matjhabeng Local Municipality (hereinafter referred to as the "MLM").

The attached report outlines the results of our investigation. The attached report has been set out in as follows:

Annexure A - Summary and the detailed irregular expenditure registers

Annexure B- Minutes of our meetings

We would like to express our appreciation to the Municipal Manager and members of staff who have assisted us in carrying out our investigations.

Our report has been prepared for your information, and members of Council in order to make a decision in terms of Sec 32 of MFMA. This report should not be placed at the disposal of third parties without our written approval.

Yours faithfully

CLLR. M.D Masienyane

**Chairperson Municipal Public Accounts Committee
Matjhabeng Local Municipality**

309

MATMABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

DISTRIBUTION LIST

This report is distributed to the following members of management;

Name	For Action	Secure Action
Designation		
Council: Matjhabeng Local Municipality	X	
Executive Mayor: Matjhabeng Local Municipality	X	
Acting Municipal Manager: Matjhabeng Local Municipality		X
Acting Chief Financial Officer: Matjhabeng Local Municipality		X

310

MATMABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

Contents

1	Introduction and Background	5
2	Purpose	5
3	Objectives	5
4	Scope of the Project.....	5
5	Definition of Irregular Expenditure.....	6
6	Municipal Public Accounts Committee composition.....	6
7	Executive Summary and Breakdown — Irregular Expenditure	7
8	Overall Conclusion	8

311

MATTHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

1 Introduction and Background

In terms of section 4(2)(a) of the Municipal Systems Act (MSA), the council has a duty to use the resources of the municipality in the best interest of the local community. This duty is extended to individual Councilors through the Code of Conduct for Councilors which states that a Councilor must:

- i. "perform the functions of office in good faith, honestly and in a transparent manner, and
- ii. at all times act in the best interests of the community and in such a way that the credibility and integrity of the municipality are not compromised."

Municipalities need to do all they can to prevent prohibited expenditures. The Accounting Officer also needs to ensure that the municipality has proper processes in place to record and manage prohibited expenditures, should they occur. Therefore, as part of complying with section 62(1)(d) of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer through his delegates has compiled and maintained a Register of Irregular Expenditures.

2 Purpose

All instances of unauthorised, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditures must be reported to the mayor, the NEC for local government in the province, the Auditor-General, disclosed in the annual report, and to council as required by section 32(4) and 74 of the MFMA.

In terms of section 32(2)(b) irregular expenditure may only be written-off by Council if, after an investigation by a council committee, the irregular expenditure is certified as irrecoverable. In other words, writing-off is not a primary response, it is subordinate to the recovery processes, and may only take place if the irregular expenditure is certified by Council as irrecoverable, based on the findings of an investigation.

3 Objectives

To report to council, the findings and recommendations of Municipal Public Accounts Committee regarding the Investigation of irregular expenditures.

4 Scope of the Project

In performing the investigations, the Committee investigated *ALL* expenditure that is identified to be irregular expenditure and included on the register and reported on the annual financial statements.

312

MATIHBENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

REPORT OF THE INVESTIGATION OF IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE

5 Definition of Irregular Expenditure

The *Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003* under paragraph 1

defines; "Irregular expenditure ", in relation to a municipality or municipal entity, as-

- a) Expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of this Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of section 170;
- b) Expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of Municipal Systems Act, and which has not been condoned in terms of the MFMA;
- c) Expenditure incurred by a municipality in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the Public Office- Bearers Act 1998 (Act no.20 of 1998); or
- d) Expenditure incurred by a municipality or municipal entity in contravention of, or that is not in accordance with, a requirement of the supply chain management policy of the municipality or entity or any of the municipality's by-laws giving effect to such policy, and which has not been condoned in terms of such policy or bylaw.

But excludes expenditure by a municipality which falls within the definition of "unauthorised expenditure"

6 Municipal Public Accounts Committee composition

- Cllr MD Masienyane — Chairperson
- Cllr PF Botha
- Cllr J Marais
- Cllr Ti Mosia
- Cllr Molefi
- Cllr M Tsupa
- Cllr E flgeobo
- Cllr Sinxezi
- Cllr D Mafa

7 Executive Summary and Breakdown — Irregular Expenditure

FINANCIAL YEAR	TOTAL PER REVISED REGISTER SUBMITTED	Non-compliance with the Supply Chain Management Policy	Non-compliance with Remunerator n of Office Bearers' Act	Unspent:Grants	Remaining	REMARKS	Balance Presented/Sub miffed to be Investigated by Municipal Public Accounts Committee	Remaining Balance Pending Investigation
2016/2017	156,338,842.75	156,338,842.75			156,338,842.75	The municipality did not suffer any financial loss, the employees acted in good faith and value for money was derived. Measures are to be put in place to prevent recurrence. Thus, recommended for write off.	156,338,842.75	
	156,338,842.75	156,338,842.75			156,338,842/5		156,338,842.75	

Please refer to attached detailed Irregular Expenditure Register.

For the financial years 2016/17 the irregular expenditure due to non-compliance with SCM Policy is as follows:

-	Break Down of Irregular Expenditure	Applicable Framework	2016/17		2015/16	
			Current year ,Expenditure (Incl VAT)	Current year Expenditure (Excl VAT)	Current year Expenditure (Incl VAT)	Current year Expenditure (Excl VAT)
	Competitive bidding processes not followed on appointing the Service Providers	Matjhabeng Local Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy Chapter 3 (3.18)4 (4.33-4.41), 8 (8.16 a-c),13 (13.1-13.2),15(15,65)	178 226 280.74	156 338 842.75	-	-
	Total Irregular Expenditure		178 226 280.74	156 338 842.75	-	-

8 Overall Conclusion

8.1 Municipal Public Accounts Committee recommendations:

- (a) That Council takes note of the Municipal Public Accounts Committee report;
- (b) That Council certifies an amount of **R156,338,442.75 (R156,338,442.75 Excl. VAT) for the period 1 July 2016-31 March 2017** detailed below as irrecoverable and be written-off;
- (c) That the appropriate disclosure note be made to the financial statements for the year ending 30 June 2017;
- (d) That the Accounting Officer must establish controls to detect and prevent these types of expenditures and on a quarterly basis submit a SCM report for consideration to Council;
- (e) That the Accounting Officer must in writing communicate the Council resolutions to the office of the Auditor General, COGTA and Provincial Treasury in terms of section 32, subsection 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Irregular expenditure Write-off.●

	Balance of expenditure/payments presented to Sec 32 for investigation	Balance of expenditure recommended for write-off (Intl VAT)	Expenditure recommended to be written-off (Excl VAT)
2016/2017	R178,226,280.74	R178,226,280.74	R156,338,442.75
Total	R178,226,280.74	R178,226,280.74	R156,338,442.75

315

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



Private Bag X708, WELKOM; 9460, Tel: (057) 391 3224/ 057 391 3911, Fax: (057) 353 -2482 0461
Website: www.matjhabeng.co.za; e-mail; munman@matjhabeng.co.za

Matjhabeng Local Municipality comprises of the following towns; **Welkom; Virginia; Odendaalsrus; Allanridge; Hennenman** and **Ventersburg**. Matjhabeng Local Municipality subscribes to the principles of affirmative action and all accompanying regulations that seek to address the imbalances of the past.

The administrative offices of the municipality are situated at Welkom; which is 225.8 km's south of Johannesburg and 152.8 North of Bloemfontein.

The municipality seeks to fill the following three vacant and strategic positions.

JOB ADVERTISEMENTS		
JOB TITLE	CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER	
EMPLOYMENT TERM	To be appointed in terms of Section 56 and 57 of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 5 years fixed term performance based contract	
REMUNERATION	As per the Government Gazette No.40118	
	MINIMUM	MIDPOINT
	R 1 035 906	R 1 233 222
NO. OF INCUMBENTS	1	
LOCATION	Welkom	
REQUIREMENTS	Honour's Degree in Financial Management with Accounting as a Major subject or equivalent qualification * A postgraduate degree in the relevant field would be an added advantage * Professional Registration with the relevant professional body * Applicants must meet the minimum competency levels for Chief Financial Officers as per National Treasury Regulations in the Government Gazette No. 29967 dated 1 July 2007 * A minimum of 7 years relevant experience at senior and management level (2 of the 7 must be at senior management level), preferably in Local Government * Valid driver's license.	
KNOWLEDGE	Advanced knowledge of local government Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA), National Treasury Regulations, Supply Chain Management Regulations, Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act 2000 (Act No 5 of 2000) and other	

316

	legislations applicable to Local Government, Generally Recognized Accounting Practice (GRAP), key financial management/governance standards and performance objectives * Advanced understanding and experience in institutional governance systems and performance management (preferably in local government * Advanced understanding of Council operations and system of delegation of powers * Understanding of good governance practices.
PERSONAL ATTRIBUTES	Integrity, honesty, maturity and courtesy * Diplomacy and commitment to providing progressive democratic and accountable government * Strategist and excellent corporate planner * Excellent communication and motivational skills * Customer focused * Advanced negotiation skills * Analytical thinker * Diversity management skills.
KEY PERFORMANCE AREAS	As contained in section 81 of the MFMA, including but not limited to: Provision of strategic financial management direction, advice and leadership to the Budget and Treasury, Revenue, Expenditure and Supply Chain Management functions * Provision of an effective financial management system inclusive of policies, procedures, financial operating standards, practices, anti-corruption measures and an effective accounting system within the municipality * Provision of strategic direction to the financial planning and budgeting process within the municipality and ensure that strategies are consistent with the Constitution, MFMA, Treasury Regulations and annual Division of Revenue Act * Ensuring that effective revenue collection systems that are consistent with the Municipal Systems Act and Municipal Property Rates Act are in place, including effective system of expenditure management * Overseeing the compilation of financial statements and application of efficient and effective control systems * Support the Accounting Officer and other Senior Managers in the execution of their functions * Managing and ensuring productive utilisation of personnel with the Budget and Treasury Office * Overall responsibility for the implementation of efficient, effective and economic financial systems in the municipality * Responsible for Human Resource Management * Ensure implementation of the Performance Management System within the financial department.

Please Note: The following two positions are being re-advertised, candidates who previously applied are encouraged to re-apply.

JOB TITLE	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR :LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND TOWN PLANNING								
EMPLOYMENT TERM	To be appointed in terms of Section 56 and 57 of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 5 years fixed term performance based contract								
REMUNERATION PACKAGE	As per the Government Gazette No.40118 <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>MIDPOINT</th> <th>MAXIMUM</th> </tr> <tr> <td>R 1 035 906</td> <td>R 1 233 222</td> <td>R 1 430 538</td> </tr> </table>			MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM	R 1 035 906	R 1 233 222	R 1 430 538
MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM							
R 1 035 906	R 1 233 222	R 1 430 538							
NO. OF INCUMBENTS	1								
LOCATION	Welkom								
REQUIREMENTS	Honours Degree in Building Sciences/ Architect/ Town and Regional Planning or Development Studies; or equivalent. * Registration as a Professional Planner in accordance with the Planning Professions Act 2002, (Act No.36 of 2002) and/or *								

	Association of Certified Chartered Economists * A postgraduate degree in the relevant field would be an added advantage * Applicants must meet the minimum competency levels for Senior Managers as per National Treasury Regulations in the Government Gazette No. 29967 dated 1 July 2007 * A minimum of 7 years relevant experience at senior and management level (2 of the 7 must be at senior management level), preferably in Local Government * Valid driver's license.
KNOWLEDGE COMPETENCIES	Good knowledge and understanding of relevant policy and legislation * Good understanding on institutional governance systems and performance management * Good knowledge of supply chain management regulations and the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, 2000 (Act No.5 of 2000) * Knowledge of geographical information systems; and * Knowledge of Spatial, Town and Development Planning.
PERSONAL ATTRIBUTES	Integrity, honesty, maturity and courtesy * Diplomacy and commitment to providing progressive democratic and accountable government * Strategist and excellent corporate planner * Excellent communication and motivational skills * Customer focused * Advanced negotiation skills * Analytical thinker * Diversity management skills.
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	Report directly to the Municipal Manager on key departmental activities. Overall management of Local Economic Development; Town Planning, Human Settlement, Spatial Development Framework; and related Town Planning functions. Develop and Maintain GIS. Formulation of development policies and implement economic development strategy and programme; stimulate the local economy by promoting job creation; investment and development of SMME's. Implement the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as strategic goals of the Local Economic Development; Town Planning and Human Settlement Department. Provide support and advice to the Municipal Manager as well as other functionaries of the Council. Implement departmental Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). Develop and implement key strategic / business plans within the Department. Manage Departmental budget, human resources & other resources in accordance with local government legislation and treasury regulations. Manage efficient provision of municipal services. Establish, operate and maintain support structures, processes and systems. Direct and control key deliverables and outcomes for the department. Liaise with internal and external stakeholders. Facilitate stakeholder participation and involvement. Ensure legislative, regulatory, policy, practices and operating standards compliance.

318

JOB TITLE	EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR : COMMUNITY SERVICES						
EMPLOYMENT	To be appointed in terms of Section 56 and 57 of Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000 5 years fixed term performance based contract						
REMUNERATION PACKAGE	As per the Government Gazette No.40118 <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>MINIMUM</th> <th>MIDPOINT</th> <th>MAXIMUM</th> </tr> <tr> <td>R 1 035 906</td> <td>R 1 233 222</td> <td>R 1 430 538</td> </tr> </table>	MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM	R 1 035 906	R 1 233 222	R 1 430 538
MINIMUM	MIDPOINT	MAXIMUM					
R 1 035 906	R 1 233 222	R 1 430 538					
NO. OF INCUMBENTS	1						
LOCATION	Welkom						
REQUIRED MINIMUM EDUCATION	Honours Degree in Social Sciences/ Public Administration/ Law; or equivalent. * Registration with the South African Council of Social Service Professionals (SACSSPO); or similar recognised relevant professional body * A postgraduate degree in the relevant field would be an added advantage * Applicants must meet the minimum competency levels for Senior Managers as per National Treasury Regulations in the Government Gazette No. 29967 dated 1 July 2007 * A minimum of 7 years relevant experience at senior and management level (2 of the 7 must be at senior management level), preferably in Local Government * Valid driver's license.						
KEY PERFORMANCE AREA	Report directly to the Municipal Manager on key departmental activities. Overall management of the Community Services Department. Implement the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) as well as strategic goals of the Community Services Department. Provide support and advice to the Municipal Manager as well as other functionaries of the Council. Implement departmental Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). Develop and implement key strategic / business plans including Waste Management, Cemeteries, Sport Development and Recreation, Arts, Culture and Heritage, Parks and Horticulture, Transport, Traffic, Safety and Security, Fire and Rescue and Libraries. Manage Departmental budget, human resources & other resources in accordance with local government legislation and treasury regulations. Manage efficient provision of municipal services. Establish, operate and maintain support structures, processes and systems. Direct and control key deliverables and outcomes for the department. Liaise with internal and external stakeholders. Facilitate stakeholder participation and involvement. Ensure legislative, regulatory, policy, practices and operating standards compliance.						
KNOWLEDGE COMPETENCIES	Good knowledge and understanding of all relevant policies and legislations to the position * Good understanding on institutional governance systems and performance management * Understanding of Council operations ad Delegation of Powers.						
APPLICATIONS	Interested applicants can access the regulated application form at www.matjhabeng.co.za , which must be accompanied by Curriculum Vitae, Certified copies of qualifications and ID to: The Municipal Manager: Mr. T Tsaoeli ; Private Bag X707; Welkom; 9460 NOTE: No faxed or emailed applications will be accepted. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>The Municipality will subject shortlisted candidates to reference checks; security vetting; two days competency based assessment, and to verify their qualifications before appointment.</i> • <i>It is the applicant's responsibility to have foreign qualifications evaluated by the South African Qualifications Authority (SAQA) and to attach the proof thereof.</i> 						

319

	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Direct or indirect canvassing for preferential treatment will result in automatic disqualification of affected candidate.• Correspondence will be limited to short listed candidates only.• Applicants who have not been contacted within 30 Days from closing date should consider their application unsuccessful.• All enquiries in this regard should be directed to: Mr Fezile Wetes :Executive Director: Corporate Services: Tel: 057391 3911
CLOSING DATE OF APPLICATIONS	21 AUGUST 2017

Approved by:

.....

Mr. T Tsoaeli

Municipal Manager

Matjhabeng Local Municipality

Notice 25/2017

320

IN THE LABOUR COURT OF SOUTH AFRICA, JOHANNESBURG

Not Reportable

Case no: J1677-17

In the matter between:

SOUTH AFRICAN MUNICIPAL WORKERS UNION

First Applicant

PERSONS LISTED IN ANNEXURE A

Second to Further Applicants

and

MEC FOR COGTA: S NTOMBELA N.O

First Respondent

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

Second Respondent

EVANS THABISO TSOAELI N.O.

Third Respondent

Heard: 28 July 2017

Delivered: 1 August 2017

JUDGMENT

WHITCHER J

[1] On 13 July 2017 the second respondent convened a Special Council meeting and resolved that the third respondent be appointed as the Municipal Manager of the second respondent effective from 1 August 2017. The appointment has still to be approved by the MEC.

- [2] The applicant seeks on an urgent basis an order staying the appointment of the third respondent as Municipal Manager pending the finalisation of an application (still to be filed) by the applicant for the review and setting aside of the appointment of the third respondent.
- [3] The applicant relies for the relief sought on a set of documents annexed to the founding affidavit. The annexed document comprises three separate documents.
- [4] The first reads as follows:

"A87/2006

Draft policy: Recruitment and Selection (EMHR) 5/3/B

Purpose of Report

To request Council to approve the attached Draft Policy as the Policy of Matjhabeng Municipality

Council resolved (28 November 2006)

1. That the proposed Draft Policy: Recruitment and Selection BE ADOPTED as a Council policy.
2. That SAMWU and IMATU BE CONSULTED through the Local Labour Forum on Policy."

- [5] The second document which follows reads as follows:

"A86/2006

DRAFT POLICY: RECRUITMENT AND SELECTION (EMHR) (5/3/B)"

- [6] The third document is headed: "MATJHABENG MUNICIPALITY: Policy: Recruitment and Selection". Clause 4.7 of this document provides that the selection panel for the appointment of a municipal manager must consist of the mayor and the MMC responsible for Corporate Support. It further provides that "parties will be proportionally represented" on the panel and must include "one Labour Representative = observer status".

- [7] The applicant contends that the above documents, read together, means that in 2006 the second respondent via a council resolution formally adopted a policy which required the second respondent to include the applicant as an observer in the appointment process of the third respondent, which the second respondent did not do. The applicant contends that this requirement is crucial because it serves to make the appointment process transparent.
- [8] In its founding affidavit, the applicant further contended that the policy moreover required that the selection panel tasked with the appointment of a municipal manager include councillors representing all political parties within the municipality. The applicant contended that the selection panel which recommended the appointment of the third respondent was not representative of all political parties. At the hearing however, the applicant only pursued the submission regarding its inclusion as an observer in the selection process.
- [9] The second respondent opposed the application on various grounds. Its main argument on the merits is that section 54A of the Local Government Municipal Systems Act 7 of 2011 read with Regulation 12(3) do not impose the requirements sought by the applicant. Regulation 12(3) provides that the selection panel for the appointment of a municipal manager must consist of at least three and not more than five members, constituted as follows: the mayor or his or her delegate, a councillor designated by the municipal council and at least one other person, who is not a councillor or a staff member of the municipality, and who has expertise or experience in the area of the advertised post.
- [10] The second respondent contends that in the interest of uniformity in local government, the Act and Regulations were amended to specifically provide for the necessary entities and persons to be present during the meeting where the Municipal Manager is appointed. If every internal policy of every Municipality dictates provisions contradicting the Act and Regulations there will not be uniformity between the various local municipalities, and this is not in the interest of ordered administration and justice.
- [11] The Act and Regulations were specifically designed to address the appointment of Municipal Managers. The second respondent has fully complied therewith

and it cannot be held to an internal policy that requires the applicant to observe an appointment meeting, when the applicant is not granted that right by the Act and Regulations.

- [12] The applicant does not submit that the second respondent did not comply with the Municipal Systems Act and the relevant Regulation.

Analysis

- [13] I found authority for the proposition that a municipal council is obliged to comply with its own resolutions, until such time as it is either rescinded or set aside on review.¹
- [14] Moreover, in my view the purported policy regarding the observer status of the unions is not in conflict with the Regulations and Act. The policy can be practically incorporated into the requirements set out in the Act and Regulations and does not impose an onerous requirement on the appointment process and second respondent.
- [15] However, I am not persuaded the applicant is entitled to the drastic relief it seeks.
- [16] There is nothing in the documents relied on by the applicant which indicates that this court can be confident that the policy on which the applicant relies was finally and formally adopted by the council via a council resolution. The documents clearly refer to a draft policy which was still to be consulted on by the parties. As argued by the second respondent at the hearing there is nothing before the court which confirms that the council eventually adopted the final policy.
- [17] The second respondent complied with the Act and Regulations which regulates the appointment of the third respondent — in these circumstances it cannot be

¹ See: *Monona v King Sabata Dalindyebo Municipality* [2011] 3 BLLR 215 (SCA).

324

argued that the conduct of the second respondent or the appointment was unlawful.

- [18] The issue of transparency in this case can be mitigated and to an extent resolved by the applicant approaching the second respondent for all the minutes and documentation that was produced during the appointment process, that is, the record of the appointment proceedings.

Order

- [19] The application is dismissed with no order as to costs.

B Whitcher

Judge of the Labour Court of South Africa

APPEARANCES:

For the Applicant: Adv R Venter

Instructed by: Maenetja Attorneys

For the Second Respondent: Adv W Edeling and Adv A Loubser

instructed by: Bokwa Attorneys



Applications are hereby invited from suitably qualified and experienced candidates to serve as members of the Audit Committee of Matjhabeng Local Municipality.

Terms of office and remuneration: the appointment will be for three years and may be subject to renewal at the discretion of the Council. Remuneration: ill in accordance with the Treasury Regulations 20.2.2

Requirements: Applicants must have a strong Financial Management, Auditing , Performance Management and Risk Management background and appropriate experience: Be able to analyze and interpret financial statement; be independent and knowledgeable of their status of their positions as members. Have extensive leadership and experience of serving on an Audit Committee.

Competencies: Leadership qualities, a good" understanding of committee's position in governance structures, Sound knowledge of Local government. Expertise in the following fields will be added advantage: Auditing, financial accounting, principles of risk management, information technology, human resource management and labour relations, project management, corporate governance and municipal legislation,

Key outputs: Act as Advisory Committee to the Accounting officer, municipal council and political office bearers, report to Council on quarterly basis and perform duties according to the functions and roles stated in Section 166 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.

Applications must be accompanied by comprehensive CV, together with originally certified copies of qualifications and identity document, clearly marked, AUDIT COMMITTEE APPLICATION. For the attention of:

The Municipal Manager
 Matjhabeng Local Municipality
 PO Box 708 Welkom 9460
 or
 Maybe be hand delivered at.
 Corner Ryk and Stateway

The closing date for applications is 15 June 2017. @ 12h00 -
 Enquiries may be directed to Mr SR Senyane @ 057 391 3438.

Audit Committee Applicants

Initials and Surname	Qualifications	Relevant Certification	Relevant Experience	Residential area
V B Dlamini	National Diploma (ACCOUNTANCY)	Certified Fraud Examiner	Seven (7)year Audit committee	Moretela Park
M A Moreki	B Com Accounting Safety and Security Executive Development Programme in Forensic and Investigative	Internal Audit Technician	Three (3) year articleship	Hennenman
R I Mokoena	National Diploma (Industrial Engineering)	None	Six (6) years Audit committee	Sasolburg
K Mtabana	Bachelor of Arts Public Management Certificate In Investment analysis	Public sector Accounting Technician	More than ten(10) years	Johannesburg

MATJHABENG LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



AUDIT COMMITTEE CLOSE-OUT REPORT

2015-2017

1. Background

The purpose of Audit Committee is to provide:

- Independent assurance on the adequacy of governance, risk management and internal control processes;
- Independent scrutiny of the municipality's financial and non-financial performance to the extent that it affects the municipality's exposure to risk and weakens the control environment; and
- To oversee the financial reporting process.

The key benefits of an Audit Committee can be seen as:

- Increasing public confidence in the objectivity and fairness of financial and other reporting;
- Reinforcing the importance and independence of internal and external audit as well as similar review processes;
- Providing additional assurance through a process of independent review; and
- Raising awareness of the need for adequate internal controls, effective performance and the implementation of audit recommendations and compliance with laws and regulations.

2. Audit Committee Responsibility

In terms of section 166 of Municipal Finance Management Act audit committee is an independent advisory body which must advise the municipal council, the political office-bearers; the accounting officer and the management staff of the municipality, or the board of directors on matters relating to Internal financial control and internal audits; Risk management; Accounting policies; The adequacy, reliability and accuracy of financial reporting; Performance management; Effective governance; Compliance with this Municipal finance management Act, the annual Division of Revenue Act and any other applicable legislation.

The committee must also review the annual financial statements to provide the council of the municipality or, in the case of a municipal entity; the council of the parent municipality and the board of directors of the entity, with an authoritative and credible view of the financial position of the municipality or municipal entity and respond to the council on any issues raised by the Auditor-General in the audit report and carry out such investigations into the financial affairs of the municipality or municipal entity as the council of the municipality, or in the case of a municipal entity, the council of the parent municipality.

3. Audit Committee Members and Attendance

The Audit committee was appointed during the Council sitting dated the 27th of May 2015, through resolution A17/2015, after dissolution of the previous committee. The Audit Committee consisted of four (4) members and scheduled to meet for a minimum of four (4) times per annum in terms of its approved terms of section 166 of Municipal Finance Management Act. During the period for which this report refers which ended on the 30th of June 2016, four (4) meetings were held and attendance of members is indicated hereunder:

The following people were appointed to serve on the Matjhabeng Audit committee.

- Mr D Nadison; Chairperson of the Committee
- Mr S Mthombeni
- Mr M Makofane
- Ms T Mnqeta

Name	16 /09/2015	28 /10/2015	20/06/ 2016	28 /09/2016
Mr D Nadison	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr MM Makofane	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mr S Mthombeni	✓	✓	✓	✓
Mrs T Mnqeta	✓	✓	&	&

The Council of Matjhabeng municipality later resolved to extend the term of Audit committee till the 30th of June 2016 during its sitting dated the 13th of December 2016, through resolution A86/2016. One meeting was convened.

2015/2016

Name	03 /03/2017
Mr D Nadison	✓
Mr MM Makofane	✓
Mr S Mthombeni	✓
Mrs T Mnqeta	&

✓ Member attended the audit committee meeting

& Member did not attend the audit committee meeting

4. INSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGES

(a) Poor control Environment

There is apparent lack of professional conduct and cooperation by staff which creates an environment that is not conducive for cost effective and value adding contribution by IA. Control environment is the control consciousness of an institution, it is atmosphere in which people conduct their activities and

carry out their responsibilities. An effective control environment is an environment where people understand their responsibilities, the limits to their authority, and are knowledgeable, mindful and committed to doing what is right and doing it the right way. They are committed to following institution's policies and procedures and its ethical and behavioural standards.

I. Inadequate interaction and monitoring

Non-implementation of recommendations provided by the internal audit, and provision of feedback on effectiveness of remedial actions.

No.	Component description	Executed	Date report issued	Report discussed/distributed	Report attended to?
1	Supply Chain Management	Yes	27 March 2015	Yes	No
2	Contract Management	Yes	5 May 2015	Yes	No
3	Cash and Cash equivalents	Yes	5 April 2015	Yes	No
4	Rental and Accom	Yes	27 April 2015	Yes	No
5	Unauthorized, irregular, fruitless and wasteful expenditure	Yes	16 March 2015	Yes	No
6	Billing and debtors control	Yes		Yes	No
7	compliance	Yes	14 July 2015	Yes	No
8	AFS Review	Yes	28 August 2015	Yes	No
9	Risk Mngt	Yes	28 August 2015	Yes	No
10	Compliance	Yes	17 January 2017	Yes	No
11	Indigent	Yes	20 February 2017	Yes	No
12	Expenditure	Yes	30 May 2017	Yes	No
13	Fleet Management	Yes	19 July 2017	Yes	No
15	Pay-points - security	Yes	23 September 2016	Yes	No

II. Non-adhere to time frames

Management is required to promptly respond to communication of internal audit findings, in order to prevent delays in issuing audit reports, and thus resulting in deviations from baseline indicators.

As results of non-responsiveness from management, interviews had to be conducted with management by Internal audit, and responses populated on findings on their behalf. This creates apparent risks in that responses to findings might not be entirely appropriate because of interpretation gap.

III. Engagement communication

Lack of communication by management to the respective subordinates for availability to assists with the internal audit process, for full access to records, documents and any other systems in use and notification of internal audit engagements, whether follow –ups or request for information. Meeting were not being honoured without proper notice and cancellation, which affects planning and resources. Improved communication would result in better planning and smooth execution of the audit engagement.

IV. Lack of performance management system

- Performance information is not compiled and submitted on time at the end of each quarter.
- Information submitted is not validated for existence, accuracy and completeness prior to being submitted.
- Information is not properly presented in a manner that allows for verification.
- It takes longer to get management responses for performance information.
- There is no established PMS unit to oversee the above highlighted issues.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Management must enhances an institution's control environment by establishing and effectively communicating written policies and procedures, code of ethics and standards of conduct.

Moreover, management enhances the control environment when it behaves in an ethical manner- creating a positive “tone at the top”.

Management should foster a control environment that encourages:

- The highest level of integrity and personal and professional standards.
- A leadership philosophy and operating style which promote internal control throughout the institution.
- Assignment of authority and responsibility

2. Unauthorised, Fruitless and Irregular Expenditure.

Whilst we are delightful that the municipality has obtained an improved audit opinion from the office of Auditor-General, it is a great concern that there is an upward trend with regard to unauthorised, fruitless and irregular expenditure. We also want to commend Council for appointing Section 32 committee; made up of different members from various political organisation; with the responsibility of investigating the above mentioned expenditures.

3. ADDITIONAL ISSUES

- Shortage of staff and office space**

There is acute staff shortage in Internal Audit unit, which result in its ability to fulfil its legislative mandate as contained in Section 165 of Municipal Finance Management Act. The Internal Audit is currently having five (5) staff members in sharp contrast with twelve (12) approved positions. The Office of the Auditor-General has; throughout the years advised that the unit should be adequately staffed to fulfil its responsibilities.

Office space is also a challenge for internal audit unit. There is not enough space to also accommodate all the staff members. There are currently up to seven people sharing the office of Manager Internal audit.

We further request that a professional scribe from corporate services should be availed to capture the minutes during the audit committee meetings for proper safe keeping of records and completeness of information recorded.

On behalf of the Audit Committee; I would like to extend my gratitude to Council for giving us the opportunity to serve as members of the committee and wish the Municipality well in its endeavours to be responsive and accountable institution; as required by the Constitution of South Africa.

Mr D NADISON
CHAIRPERSON
MATJHABENG AUDIT COMMITTEE